



Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Release Notes, Release 7.3

Date: September 1, 2020
Current Release: 7.3(6)D1(1)

This document describes the features, caveats, and limitations for Cisco NX-OS software for use on the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches. Use this document in combination with documents listed in the [Related Documentation](#).



Note

Release notes are sometimes updated with new information about restrictions and caveats. See the following website for the most recent version of the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Release Notes: <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/products-release-notes-list.html>

[Table 1](#) shows the online change history for this document.

Table 1 *Online History Change*

| Date | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| September 1, 2020 | Updated the “ Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) ” section to add CSCuv02817. |
| April 17, 2020 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1). |
| November 15, 2019 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1). |
| May 24, 2019 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1). |
| February 15, 2019 | Updated the “ Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats ” section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(22). |
| November 2, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1). |
| September 26, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a). |
| August 2, 2018 | Updated the “ Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats ” section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(20a). |
| June 11, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3). |



Table 1 **Online History Change**

| Date | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| December 8, 2017 | Updated the “ Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats ” section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(20). |
| November 13, 2017 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2). |
| July 7, 2017 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1). |
| February 21, 2017 | Updated the “ Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats ” section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(18). |
| November 14, 2016 | Updated the “ Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.x ” section to add CSCvb84395. |
| November 8, 2016 | Updated the “ Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) ” section to add CSCun41202. |
| October 18, 2016 | Updated the “ Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) ” section to add CSCuy55178. |
| September 11, 2016 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1). |
| August 17, 2016 | Updated the “ Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases ” table to include information for CVR-QSFP-SFP10G. |
| May 10, 2016 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1). |
| April 14, 2016 | Updated the “ Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Hardware Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software ” table and “ New Hardware ” section to add 3.5 KW HVAC/HVDC power supply details. |
| February 12, 2016 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1). |
| November 12, 2015 | Updated the “ Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases ” table to add a footnote for CPAK-100G-LR4 and CPAK-100G-SR10. |
| October 29, 2015 | Updated the release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1). Updated the “ Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) – Software Features ” and “ Caveats ” section. |
| September 22, 2015 | Reorganized the “ New and Enhanced Software Features ” section based on feature groupings. |
| September 7, 2015 | Updated the “ Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) ” section to add CSCuq28545. |
| June 18, 2015 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1). |

Contents

This document includes the following sections:

- [Introduction](#)
- [System Requirements](#)
- [Limitations](#)
- [Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats](#)
- [EPLD Images](#)
- [New Hardware](#)

- [New and Enhanced Software Features](#)
- [MIBs](#)
- [Licensing](#)
- [Caveats](#)
- [Related Documentation](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request](#)

Introduction

The Cisco NX-OS software for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series fulfills the routing, switching, and storage networking requirements of data centers and provides an Extensible Markup Language (XML) interface and a command-line interface (CLI) similar to Cisco IOS software.

System Requirements

Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 2 and 2E Modules are required for Cisco NX-OS 7.2.x and Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x releases.

FAB-1 modules, F1 series modules, M1 series modules (non-XL mode), and Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 1 modules are not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) and later releases.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Supported Device Hardware](#)

Supported Device Hardware

The Cisco NX-OS software supports the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series that includes Cisco Nexus 7000 switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 switches. You can find detailed information about supported hardware in the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware Installation and Reference Guide](#).

[Table 2](#) shows the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series hardware supported by Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) and earlier releases.

[Table 3](#) shows the FEX modules supported by the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series I/O modules.

[Table 4](#) shows the Service Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches

[Table 5](#) shows the transceiver devices supported by each release.

For a list of minimum recommended Cisco NX-OS software releases for use with Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches, see the document [Minimum Recommended Cisco NX-OS Releases for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches](#).

Table 2 *Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Hardware Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software*

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware | | |
| N7K-AC-3KW | 3.0-kW AC power supply unit | 6.1(2) |

Table 2 *Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Hardware Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software (continued)*

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|
| N7K-AC-6.0KW | 6.0-kW AC power supply unit | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-AC-7.5KW-INT | 7.5-kW AC power supply unit | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-AC-7.5KW-US | | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-C7004 | Cisco Nexus 7004 chassis | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-C7004-FAN | Replacement fan for the Cisco Nexus 7004 chassis | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-C7009 | Cisco Nexus 7009 chassis | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7009-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 9-slot | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7009-FAN | Replacement fan for the Cisco Nexus 7009 chassis | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7010 | Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 10-slot | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAN-F | Fabric fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAN-S | System fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7018 | Cisco Nexus 7018 chassis | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-C7018-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 18-slot | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-C7018-FAN | Fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7018 chassis | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-DC-3KW | 3.0-kW DC power supply unit | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-DC-6.0KW | 6.0-kW DC power supply unit (cable included) DC power interface unit DC 48 V, -48 V cable (spare) | 5.0(2) |
| N7K-DC-PIU | | 5.0(2) |
| N7K-DC-CAB= | | 5.0(2) |
| N7K-F248XP-25 | 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2 Series) | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-F248XP-25E | Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-F248XT-25E | Enhanced 48-port 1/10 GBASE-T RJ45 module (F2E Series) | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-F306CK-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 6-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet CPAK I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(10) |

Table 2 *Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Hardware Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software (continued)*

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| N7K-F312FQ-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 12-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N7K-F348XP-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-HV-3.5KW | 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Unit | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| N7K-M108X2-12L | 8-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL ¹ | 5.0(2) |
| N7K-M132XP-12L | 32-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module XL ¹ | 5.1(1) |
| N7K-M148GS-11L | 48-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL ¹ | 5.0(2) |
| N7K-M148GT-11L | 48-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet I/O module XL ¹ | 5.1(2) |
| N7K-M202CF-22L | 2-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M206FQ-23L | 6-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M224XP-23L | 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-SUP2 | Supervisor 2 module | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-SUP2E | Supervisor 2 Enhanced module | 6.1(1) |
| Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Hardware | | |
| N77-AC-3KW | Cisco Nexus 7700 AC power supply | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7702 | Cisco Nexus 7702 chassis | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| N77-C7702-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7702 chassis | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| N77-C7706 | Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7706-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7706-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7710 | Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7710-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7710-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7718 | Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7718-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |

Table 2 *Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Hardware Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software (continued)*

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|
| N77-C7718-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-DC-3KW | Cisco Nexus 7700 DC power supply | 6.2(2) |
| N77-F248XP-23E | Cisco Nexus 7700 Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) | 6.2(2) |
| N77-F312CK-26 | Cisco Nexus 7700 12-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet CPAK I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N77-F324FQ-25 | Cisco Nexus 7700 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N77-F348XP-23 | Cisco Nexus 7700 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N77-HV-3.5KW | 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Unit | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| N77-M348XP-23L | 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (M3 series) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N77-M324FQ-25L | 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (M3 series) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N77-SUP2E | Cisco Nexus 7700 Supervisor 2 Enhanced module | 6.2(2) |

1. Requires the Cisco Nexus 7010 Scalable Feature Package license (N7K-C7010-XL) or the Cisco Nexus 7018 Scalable Feature Package license (N7K-C7018-XL), depending on the chassis, to enable all XL-capable I/O modules to operate in XL mode.

Table 3 *FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules*

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release |
|---|------------|--------------------------|
| FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Modules | | |

Table 3 *FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)*

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP I/O F3 Series module (N7K-F312FQ-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(12) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP ¹ | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |
| 32-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (N7K-M132XP-12L) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 5.2(1) |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | 6.1(1) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | 6.2(2) |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |
| 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O M2 Series module XL (N7K-M224XP-23L) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.1(1) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | 6.2(2) |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |

Table 3 *FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)*

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|
| 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O F2 Series module (N7K-F248XP-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.0(1) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | 6.1(1) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-2232TM-E | 6.2(2) |
| | N2K-2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O F3 Series module (N7K-F348XP-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(12) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-2232TM-E | |
| | N2K-2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N7K-F248XP-25E) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.1(2) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-2232TM-E | 6.2(2) |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |

FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Modules

Table 3 *FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)*

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 24-port Cisco Nexus 7700 F3 Series 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP I/O module (N77-F324FQ-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(8) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP ² | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |
| 48-port Cisco Nexus 7700 F3 Series 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(6) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |
| 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N77-F248XP-23E) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(2) |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | |
| | N2K-B22HP | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | |

1. FEX server-facing interfaces should be configured in autonegotiate mode. Do not force a specific data rate. See DDTS CSCuj84520 for additional information.

**Note**

The Cisco Nexus 7000 Enhanced F2 Series 48-port 1/10 GBASE-T RJ-45 Module (N7K-F248XT-25E) does not support Cisco Nexus 2000 Fabric Extenders.

**Note**

FEX modules does not support M3 series modules in the Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

Table 4 *Service Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches*

| Service Module | Product ID | Minimum Software Release |
|---|------------|--------------------------|
| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Network Analysis Module | NAM-NX1 | 6.2(2) |

Table 5 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|---------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| N77-F312CK-26 | CPAK-100G-SR4 | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-ER4L | Cisco 100GBASE-ER4L CPAK | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-LR4 ¹ | Cisco 100GBASE-LR4 CPAK | 6.2(6) |
| | CPAK-100G-SR10 ¹ | Cisco 100GBASE-SR10 CPAK | 6.2(6) |
| N77-F324FQ-25 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G <small>(This is supported only on F3 40G I/O modules with SFP-10G-SR or SFP-10G-SR-S optics. If the F3 I/O module is reloaded, the ports containing the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter may remain down even after the F3 I/O module comes back up. If so, the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter must be reseated.) (Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.)</small> | Cisco 40G QSFP | 6.2(14) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-LR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |
| N77-F348XP-23 | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(8) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(10) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(6) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-ZR SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ² | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(8) |
| N7K-F306CK-25 | CPAK-100G-ER4L | Cisco 100GBASE-ER4L CPAK | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| N7K-F348XP-25 | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(12) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 110GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ² | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-F312FQ-25 | CPAK-100G-SR4 | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G (This is supported only on F3 40G I/O modules with SFP-10G-SR or SFP-10G-SR-S optics. If the F3 I/O module is reloaded, the ports containing the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter may remain down even after the F3 I/O module comes back up. If so, the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter must be resealed.) (Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.) | Cisco 40G QSFP | 6.2(14) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-LR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-F306CK-25 | CPAK-100G-LR4 ¹ | Cisco 100GBASE-LR4 CPAK | 6.2(10) |
| | CPAK-100G-SR10 ¹ | Cisco 100GBASE-SR10 CPAK | 6.2(10) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| N77-F248XP-23E | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ¹ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ² | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(2) |
| N77-M348XP-23L | GLC-TE | Category 5 | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | | |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ³ DWDM-SFP-xxxx GLC-BX-U GLC-BX-D GLC-EX-SMD GLC-LH-SMD GLC-ZX-SMD | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR-S | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ⁴ SFP-10G-BXD-I SFP-10G-BXU-I SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LRM SFP-10G-ZR | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER-S SFP-10G-LR-S SFP-10G-ZR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1M SFP-H10GB-CU1-5M SFP-H10GB-CU2M SFP-H10GB-CU2-5M SFP-H10GB-CU3M SFP-H10GB-CU5M | Twinax cable assembly, passive | 7.3(0)DX(1) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU7M SFP-H10GB-ACU10M | Twinax cable assembly, active | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOC1M SFP-10G-AOC2M SFP-10G-AOC3M SFP-10G-AOC5M SFP-10G-AOC7M SFP-10G-AOC10M | Active optical cable assembly | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N77-M324FQ-25L | QSFP-40G-CSR4 QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 QSFP-40G-LR4 QSFP-4X10G-LR-S WSP-Q40G-LR4L | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACU7M QSFP-H40G-ACU10M | Direct attach copper, active | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC1M QSFP-H40G-AOC2M QSFP-H40G-AOC3M QSFP-H40G-AOC5M QSFP-H40G-AOC7M QSFP-H40G-AOC10M QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | Active optical cable assembly | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N7K-F248XP-25 | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.0(1) |

Table 5 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ² SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.1(1) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.0(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ² | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-F248XP-25E | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ² SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.1(2) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ² | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-M108X2-12L | SFP-10G-SR ² | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 5.2(3a) |
| | SFP-10G-SR-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-LR ² | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 5.2(3a) |
| | SFP-10G-LR-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ² | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 5.2(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ² | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 5.2(1) |
| | CVR-X2-SFP10G | OneX Converter Module - X2 to SFP+ Adapter | 5.2(1) |
| | X2-10GB-CX4 | 10GBASE-CX4 X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-ZR | 10GBASE-ZR X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-LX4 | 10GBASE-LX4 X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-SR | 10GBASE-SR X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | X2-10GB-LR | 10GBASE-LRX2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | X2-10GB-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | X2-10GB-ER | 10GBASE-ERX2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | DWDM-X2-xx.xx= ² | 10GBASE-DWDM X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| N7K-M148GS-11L | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-T | | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 5.0(2a) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 5.0(2a) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| N7K-M132XP-12L | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ² SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ² | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 5.1(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ⁴ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| N7K-M224XP-23L | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | | | |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ³ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ³ | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1m, 3m, 5m) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ⁴ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M206FQ-23L | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.1(4) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |

Table 5 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-M202CF-22L | CFP-40G-SR4 | 40GBASE-SR4 CFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 CFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CFP-100G-SR10 | 100GBASE-SR10 CFP | 6.1(3) |
| | CFP-100G-LR4 | 100GBASE-LR4 CFP | 6.1(1) |
| | CFP-100G-ER4 | 100GBASE-ER4 CFP | 6.2(10) |

¹ If you remove and reinsert a CPAK, reinsertion must be delayed by at least 30 seconds. This enables the device to discharge completely and power up properly upon reinsertion.

² Minimum version supported is -02.

³ CWDM-SFP-xxxx is supported only with 1-Gigabit Ethernet I/O modules.

⁴ DWDM-SFP10G-C is not supported.

Limitations

This section describes the limitations in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) and later releases for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2)

- F3 module does not install routes in its hardware:

If there is resource over utilization in the FIB TCAM table, new routes cannot be installed in TCAM for the hardware forwarding.

If the F3 module is not able to install a specific prefix into TCAM due to its over utilization, the prefix installation does not happen till all the resources are freed up.

The only way to get the prefix installed is to clear the specific IP route by using **clear ip route <prefix>** command if you know exactly what prefix was not programmed due to over utilization or clear all the routes, if the exact prefix is not known.

Sometimes this type of clearing the IP route does not help with programming prefix. If clearing the IP route does not work, you might then need to reload the F3 module.

- When you use the **storm-control unicast level percentage** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1)

- Cisco onePK is not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1).
- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)

- Inter-VSAN routing (IVR) is not supported with FEX.
- Static ARP entry configuration with unicast IP pointing to multicast destination MAC is not supported on M3 modules.
- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.
- VPLS and EoMPLS are not supported in M3 modules.
- The following features are not supported on a VDC that has an M3 module:
 - FabricPath
 - vPC+
 - MPLS L2VPN
 - MPLS L2VPN QoS
 - LISP
 - Physical port vPC
 - FEX
 - 40G to 10G Breakout
 - Storage VDC
 - QoS Template: 7e/6e/4e network QoS: The QoS templates are globally applied from the default VDC and hence this would not be allowed at the system level, which means if the system has an M3 module, the QoS templates would not be supported.
 - PTP Pong

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1)

- Static ARP entry configuration with unicast IP pointing to multicast destination MAC is not supported on M3 modules.
- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.
- VPLS and EoMPLS are not supported in M3 modules.
- The following features are not supported on a VDC that has an M3 module:
 - FabricPath
 - vPC+
 - MPLS L2VPN
 - MPLS L2VPN QoS
 - LISP
 - Physical port vPC

- FEX
- 40G to 10G Breakout
- Storage VDC
- QoS Template: 7e/6e/4e network QoS: The QoS templates are globally applied from the default VDC and hence this would not be allowed at the system level, which means if the system has an M3 module, the QoS templates would not be supported.
- PTP Pong

Unsupported Hardware - Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1), and Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1)

The following list provides the unsupported hardware for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1):

- N7K-M108X2-12
- N7K-M148GT-11
- N7K-M132XP-12
- N7K-M148GS-11
- N7K-C7010-FAB-1
- N7K-C7018-FAB-1
- N7K-F132XP-15
- Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 1 Module

Unsupported Hardware - Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1)

The following list provides the unsupported hardware for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1):

- N7K-M148GT-11
- N7K-M132XP-12
- N7K-M148GS-11
- N7K-C7010-FAB-1
- N7K-C7018-FAB-1
- N7K-F132XP-15
- Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 1 Module

Native VLAN Change Causes Link Flap

Changing the native VLAN on an access port or trunk port will flap the interface. This behavior is expected.

Passive Copper Optic Cables are not Supported on the Non EDC Ports

Passive copper optic cables are not supported on the non-EDC ports.

The delay in link up event in SFP+ implementation is due to a factor called Electronic Dispersion Compensation (EDC). EDC ports mitigate power penalties associated with optical link budgets. Receivers without EDC (for example - SFP, where there is no delay in bringing the port up) can recover an optical signal only if the dispersion is less than approximately one-half Unit Interval (UI) over the length of fiber.

QSFP passive copper (QSFP-H40G-CU1M, QSFP-H40G-CU3M, QSFP-H40G-CU5M) and copper breakout cables (QSFP-4SFP10G-CU1M, QSFP-4SFP10G-CU3M, QSFP-4SFP10G-CU5M) are not supported on the following modules:

- N7K-M206FQ-23L
- N7K-F312FQ-25
- N77-F324FQ-25

The workaround to this limitation is to use active optical cables (QSFP-H40G-AOC1M, QSFP-H40G-AOC3M, QSFP-H40G-AOC5M) and active optical breakout cables (QSFP-4X10G-AOC1M, QSFP-4X10G-AOC3M, QSFP-4X10G-AOC5M).

MPLS over GRE

MPLS over GRE is not supported on F3 and M3 modules.

VLAN Translation on Fabric Extender Is Not Supported

VLAN translation on fabric extender is not supported. If you need to map a VLAN, you must move the interface to the parent switch and then configure the VLAN translation on the switches directly. The VLAN translation configuration is applicable for trunk ports connecting two data centers.

The no hardware ejector enable Command Is Not Recommended for Long-Term Use

The “**no hardware ejector enable**” command cannot be configured and persistently saved in the startup configuration. This command is intended for temporary usage.

To work around this limitation, do not physically remove an active supervisor. Instead, use the “**system switchover**” command to switch to the standby supervisor.

This applies only to the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series devices.

Saving VLAN Configuration Information

Because a VLAN configuration can be learned from the network while the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is in a server/client mode, the VLAN configuration is not stored in the running configuration. If you copy the running configuration to a file and apply this configuration at a later point, including after a switch reload, the VLANs will not be restored. However, the VLAN configuration will be erased if the switch is the only server in the VTP domain.

To work around this limitation, do one of the following:

- Configure one of the clients as the server.
- Complete these steps:
 - Copy the VTP data file to the bootflash: data file by entering the copy vtp-datafile bootflash:vtp-datafile command.
 - Copy the ASCII configuration to the startup configuration by entering the copy ascii-cfg-file startup-config command.
 - Reload the switch.

This limitation does not apply to a binary configuration, which is the recommended approach, but only to an ASCII configuration.

Behavior of Control Plane Packets on an F2e Series Module

To support the coexistence of an F2e Series module with an M Series module in the same VDC, the F2e Series module operates in a proxy mode so that all Layer 3 traffic is sent to an M Series module in the same VDC. For F2e proxy mode, having routing adjacencies connected through F2e interfaces with an M1 Series module is not supported. However, routing adjacencies connected through F2e interfaces with an M2 Series module is supported.

Error Appears When Copying a File to the Running Configuration

Copying a file to the running configuration can trigger the following error:

```
"WARNING! there is unsaved configuration"
```

This issue can occur if the configuration contains SNMP related configurations to send traps or notifications, and if the file to be copied to the running configuration contains only EXEC show commands.

Enter Yes to the prompt “This command will reboot the system. (y/n)? [n] y.”

There is no operational impact and no configuration loss when the switch reloads.

PONG in a vPC Environment

There are two situations where **PONG** is not supported in a vPC environment:

- In a vPC environment, a PONG to an access switch or from an access switch might fail. To work around this issue, use the interface option while executing a PONG from an access switch to a vPC peer. The interface can be one that does not need to go over the peer link, such as an interface that is directly connected to the primary switch.
- When FabricPath is enabled and there are two parallel links on an F2 Series module, PONG might fail. To work around this issue, form a port channel with the two links as members.

For more details on PONG refer to [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Troubleshooting Guide](#).

LISP Traffic

A Layer 3 link is required between aggregation switches when deploying LISP host mobility on redundant LISP Tunnel Routers (xTRs) that are part of a vPC. In rare (but possible) scenarios, failure to deploy this Layer 3 link might result in traffic being moved to the CPU and potentially dropped by the CoPP rate limiters.

Standby Supervisor Can Reset with Feature-Set Operation

The standby supervisor might reload when a feature-set operation (install, uninstall, enable, or disable) is performed if the HA state of the standby supervisor is not “HA standby” at the time of the feature-set operation. To prevent the reload, ensure that the state of the standby supervisor is “HA standby.” To check the HA state for the specific VDC where the feature-set operation is performed, enter the show system redundancy ha status command on the active supervisor.

A reload of the standby supervisor has no operational impact because the active supervisor is not affected.

In addition, if you perform a feature-set operation while modules are in the process of coming up, then those modules are power cycled. Modules that are up and in the “OK” state are not power cycled when you perform a feature set operation.

Unfair Traffic Distribution for Flood Traffic

Uneven load balancing of flood traffic occurs when you have a seven-member port channel. This behavior is expected and it occurs on all M Series and F Series modules. In addition, M Series modules do not support Result Bundle Hash (RBH) distribution for multicast traffic.

BFD Not Supported on the MTI Interface

If bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) on protocol independent multicast (PIM) is configured together with MPLS multicast VPN (MVPN), the following error might appear:

```
2012 Jan 3 15:16:35 dc3_sw2-dc3_sw2-2 %PIM-3-BFD_REMOVE_FAIL: pim [22512] Session remove request for neighbor 11.0.3.1 on interface Ethernet2/17 failed (not enough memory)
```

This error is benign. To avoid the error, disable BFD on the multicast tunnel interface (MTI) interface.

For every multicast domain of which an multicast VRF is a part, the PE router creates a MTI. MTI is an interface the multicast VRF uses to access the multicast domain.

Role-Based Access Control

You can configure role-based access control (RBAC) in the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC using Cisco NX-OS CLI commands. You cannot configure RBAC in the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC using Cisco Data Center Network Manager (DCNM). Note that RBAC in the storage VDC is RBAC for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches, which is different from that for the Cisco MDS 9500 Series switches.

RBAC CLI scripts used in Cisco MDS 9500 Series switches cannot be applied to the storage VDC configured for a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switch.

You cannot distribute the RBAC configuration between a Cisco MDS 9500 Series switch and the storage VDC configured for a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switch. To prevent this distribution, make sure to assign RBAC in Cisco MDS and the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC to different Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) regions.

Level 4 Protocol Entries on the M Series Modules

The M Series modules support only 7 entries for Layer-4 protocols (L4Ops).

Proxy Limitation for the N7K-F132XP-15 Module

When the 6-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) (N7K-M206FQ-23L) acts as a proxy for more than 90 G traffic from the 32-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (N7K-F132XP-15), packet drops can occur. You might experience this issue if ports are oversubscribed on the N7K-F132XP-15 F1 Series module.

SVI Statistics on an F2 Series Module

F2 Series I/O modules do not support per-VLAN statistics. Therefore, the show interface command will not display per-VLAN Rx/Tx counters or statistics for switch virtual interfaces (SVIs).

TrustSec SGT on the F3 Series Modules

F3 Series I/O modules require a dot1q header to be present for proper processing and transport of SGT tagged packets. For layer 2 switch ports use trunked interfaces instead of an access vlan. Layer 3 interfaces should be configured as a L3 sub-interface to force the dot1q over the L3 interconnection.

Fabric Module Removal on the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series

When a fabric module is power cycled or removed momentarily during an online insertion and removal (OIR) from slot 5 or 6 on a Cisco Nexus 7700 Series switch, packet drops can occur. This limitation is not applicable to Cisco Nexus 7702 Series.

Fabric Utilization on the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series

When traffic ingresses from a module on the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series switch at a rate much below the line rate, uniform fabric utilization does not occur across the fabric modules. This behavior is expected and reflects normal operation based on the fabric autospreading technology used in the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series switch.

MTU Changes Do Not Take Effect on FEX Queues

When you change the interface MTU on a fabric port, the configured MTU on the FEX ports are not configured to the same value. This issue occurs when the interface MTU changes on a fabric port.

The configured MTU for the FEX ports is controlled by the network QoS policy. To change the MTU that is configured on the FEX ports, modify the network QoS policy to also change when the fabric port MTU is changed.

Clearing FEX Queuing Statistics Is Not Supported

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1.1 does not support clearing queuing statistics for FEX host interfaces.

Multicast Traffic Is Forwarded to FEX Ports

Multicast traffic that is sent to Optimized Multicast Flooding (OMF) Local Targeting Logic (LTL) is forwarded to FEX ports that are not part of the bridge domain (BD). This issue occurs when multicast traffic is sent to OMF LTL, which happens if an unknown unicast and flood occur when OMF is enabled.

FEX interfaces can support multicast routers, but OMF on those VLANs must be disabled. If there is a multicast MAC address mismatch on the VLAN, traffic will be flooded in the VLAN and will eventually reach the router behind the FEX port.

F2 Connectivity Restrictions on Connecting Ports to a FEX

If an ASCII configuration has incompatible ports, such as when the configuration is created with ports that are added to the FEX from different line cards or VDC type, the ports might be added without warnings.

When connecting F2 Series ports to the same FEX, make sure the VDC type is the same as in the source configuration that is being replayed.

DSCP Queuing with FEX and M1 Series Modules

Differentiated services code point (DSCP) based queuing does not work for FEX uplinks to the 32-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (N7K-M132XP-12) or the 32-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module XL (N7K-M132XP-12L). All FEX data traffic will be in the default queue.

This limitation applies only when a FEX is attached to ports on a N7K-M132XP-12 or N7K-M132XP-12L module. It does not affect COS based queuing.

DHCP Snooping with vPC+ FEX

DHCP snooping is not supported when the vPC+ FEX feature is enabled.

Upgrade/Downgrade Paths and Caveats

This section includes information about upgrading or downgrading Cisco NX-OS software on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series devices. It includes the following sections:

- [Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths](#)
- [In-Service Software Upgrade \(ISSU\)](#)
- [In-Service Software Upgrade \(ISSU\) Caveats](#)
- [Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade Steps](#)
- [Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade Caveats](#)
- [Non In-Service Software Downgrade \(non-ISSU\)/Cold Boot Downgrade Steps](#)

Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths



Note

Before you upgrade or downgrade your Cisco NX-OS software, we recommend that you read the complete list of caveats in this section to understand how an upgrade or downgrade might affect your network, depending on the features that you have configured.

Do not change any configuration settings or network settings during a software upgrade. Any changes in the network settings might cause a disruptive upgrade.

Releases that are not listed for a particular release train do not support a direct ISSU.

Non-disruptive in-service software downgrades (ISSD) are not supported in the Cisco NX-OS 7.2(0)D1(1) and later releases.

SMUs are dependent on the version of Cisco NX-OS software release installed. You need to install SMUs compatible with your release. Moving to another Cisco NX-OS software release using reload or ISSU will inactivate the SMUs installed for the previously installed Cisco NX-OS software release. For example, if you have SMUs for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2.0 in your Supervisor 2 setup, moving to an image of another release, say Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2.2 will cause the SMU to become inactive.

However, once the upgraded system is running the new target code, the fix from SMU will no longer be activated. If your new upgraded version does not have the fix from the SMU, you can obtain and install the SMU corresponding to your new release. See the [Guidelines and Limitation of SMU](#) for details on installing SMU.

**Note**

For a non-disruptive upgrade dual supervisor modules are required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1)

See [Table 6](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 6 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 6](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1)

See [Table 7](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 7 **Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1))**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 7](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1)

See [Table 8](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 8 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

**Note**

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 8](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1)

See [Table 9](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 9 **Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1))**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

**Note**

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 9](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a)

See [Table 10](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 10 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 10](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)

See [Table 11](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 11 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3) | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 11](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2)

See [Table 12](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 12 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |



Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 12](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1)

See [Table 13](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 13 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |



Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 13](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)

See [Table 14](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 14 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |



Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 14](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1)

See [Table 15](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).


Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 15 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |


Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 15](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1)

See [Table 16](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1).


Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 16 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |


Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 16](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2)

See [Table 17](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2).


Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 17 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |


Note

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 17](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1)

See [Table 18](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1).


Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 18 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |

**Note**

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 18](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1)

See [Table 19](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 19 **Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1))**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |

**Note**

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 19](#), a reload is required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1)

See [Table 20](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1).

**Note**

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table have been tested and are supported.

Table 20 *Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |

**Note**

Multi-hop ISSU is not supported. If you are upgrading from any release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in [Table 20](#), a reload is required.

In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU)

**Note**

For all Cisco Nexus 7000 series platforms in-service software upgrade (ISSU) is not supported in maintenance mode when you upgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0) or Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0). You must perform a cold boot upgrade with maintenance mode to upgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1).

To perform an ISSU upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) and later releases from one of the ISSU supported releases listed in tables 7 to 9 mentioned in the preceding section, follow these steps:

1. Enter the **show running-config aclmgr inactive-if-config** command for all VDCs.
2. Enter the **clear inactive-config acl** command for all VDCs.
3. If the configuration has any **mac packet-classify** configurations on any interfaces, remove all of the configurations by entering the **no mac packet-classify** command.
4. Start the ISSU procedure.

In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) Caveats

- When you perform a reload ASCII and a disruptive upgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1), you might face issues with dual-homed FEXes.

To overcome this issue perform one of the following:

- Perform ISSU to avoid problems with the dual-homed FEXes and to keep them online or
- Shut the AA fabric port channels before the disruptive upgrade
- When you upgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(20) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) or downgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) to Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(20), the ACL policy on virtual teletype (VTY) may not get activated during quiet period. You need to reconfigure the appropriate 'block-for' and the 'quiet-mode' configurations so that the ACL on VTY works properly.

The following example shows how to reconfigure the 'block-for' and the 'quiet-mode' configurations in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2):

```
system login block-for 20 attempts 1 within 30
system login quiet-mode access-class foo
```

The following example shows how to reconfigure the 'block-for' and the 'quiet-mode' configurations in Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(20):

```
login block-for 20 attempts 1 within 30
login quiet-mode access-class foo
```

- When you upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.x and if you are using a non-default native VLAN (other than vlan 1), ensure you have the VLAN created on the switch, otherwise spanning tree BPDUs will be dropped.
- When you perform ISSU in a set up where the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) has dependency on other protocols for redistribution, you should adjust the RIP timers because RIP does not support stateful restart. Use the **timers basic update invalid holddown flush** command in the address-family-mode under the router configuration mode to adjust the timer values.
- SMU on the F3 module bound process is not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1). After you install, activate, commit, and reload the switch, SMU on an F3 module will not be active. SMU on the F3 module bound process is supported from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) onwards.
- When you upgrade to either Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0) or Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1) you need to remove any existing FabricPath BFD configuration. FabricPath BFD is not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0) and Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1). FabricPath BFD is supported from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2) onwards.
- If a switch running the Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) has M1, F1 or Fab1 modules installed, you cannot perform an ISSU from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) as the M1, F1 and Fab1 modules are not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1). To overcome this issue, remove the unsupported modules before proceeding with the ISSU. This caveat applies only if the unsupported modules are present on the switch undergoing the upgrade.
- The following list provides the PIDs of the unsupported modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1):

- N7K-M108X2-12
- N7K-M148GT-11

- N7K-M132XP-12
- N7K-M148GS-11
- N7K-C7010-FAB-1
- N7K-C7018-FAB-1
- N7K-F132XP-15

- If you install an M3 module in the system prior to upgrading to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1), you cannot proceed with the ISSU. You need to first upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) and then install an M3 module.
- When you ISSU from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) and have DFS (Data Frame Snooping) profiles applied, subsequent actions could cause the profiles to be un-applied and re-applied, resulting in a momentary traffic loss.

Specifically, if the vPC peer-link were to flap or a module reload/OIR was performed (where all host interfaces are on that module), the profile would transition from Active to Holdddown and then get un-applied. Subsequent host traffic would then re-apply the profile.

Additionally, during the profile un-apply and re-apply sequence, VNI-BD Inconsistency syslogs may be observed with possible traffic loss. To resolve this issue, use the **clear fabric database host vni vni-id** command to clear the profile for those specific VNIs. This only applies to profiles triggered by dot1q hosts (DFS).

- If ISSU fails during a FEX module upgrade, you need to clear the flash as per the following steps and then proceed with the upgrade:
 - rlogin to the failing FEX—rlogin 192.0.2.<FEX-ID> -l root
 - umount /mnt/cfg
 - flash_eraseall /dev/mtd5
 - mount -t jffs2 -rw /dev/mtdblock5 /mnt/cfg

The **mount** command enables you to mount a file from a source folder to a destination folder.

- FCoE FEX
 - Post ISSU you need to change port-channel load-balance for FEX, from default VDC, in order to apply load-balancing for SAN traffic.

Device(config)# **port-channel load-balance src-dst mac fex 101**

- You can revert back to default load-balance after changing the load-balance for FEX.
- Before downgrading to unsupported release, F3 FCoE License installed in the 7.3(0) release should be uninstalled.
- For details on ISSU for other earlier releases refer to the following:
http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/7_x/nx-os/release/notes/72_nx-os_release_note.html#pgfId-1146014.
- For multi-hop ISSU scenario for releases earlier than Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0) refer to the following:
http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/6_x/nx-os/release/notes/62_nx-os_release_note.html#pgfId-812362.

Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade Steps

To perform a non-ISSU upgrade to Release 7.3(x) from any prior supported releases follow these steps:

1. Change the boot variable.

Example:

```
boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.7.3.0.D1.1.bin sup-1
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.7.3.0.D1.1.bin sup-1
boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.7.3.0.D1.1.bin sup-2
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.7.3.0.D1.1.bin sup-2
```

2. Enter the **copy running-config startup-config vdc-all** command.
3. Enter the **reload** command to reload the switch.



Note Allow time after the reload for the configuration to be applied.

For complete instructions on upgrading your software, see the *Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Upgrade Downgrade Guide*.



Note

Non-ISSU upgrades are also referred to as cold boot.

Reload based NXOS downgrades involve rebuilding the internal binary configuration from the text based startup configuration. This is done to ensure compatibility between the binary configuration and the downgraded software version. As a result, certain specific configuration may be missing from the configuration, after downgrade, due to ASCII replay process. This would include FEX HIF port configuration and VTP database configuration. Furthermore, NXOS configurations that require VDC or switch reload to take effect may require additional reload when applied during the downgrade process. Examples of this include URIB/MRIB shared memory tuning, custom reserved VLAN range and Fabricpath Transit Mode feature. In order to mitigate this during downgrade, you should copy your full configuration to bootflash/tftpserver.

Feature Support:

Any features introduced in a release must be disabled before downgrading to a release that does not support those features.

Unsupported Modules:

When manually downgrading from a Cisco NX-OS Release to an earlier release, first power down all modules that are unsupported in the downgrade image. Then, purge the configuration of the unsupported modules using the **purge module module_number running-config** command.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 21 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.4(2) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.4(1) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.3(2) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.3(1) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.2(5) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.2(4) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.2(3) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(6)D1(1) |

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 7.3(6)D1(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 22 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.4(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.3(2) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.3(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.2(3) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| 7.3(5)D1(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 23 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.3(2) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.3(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.2(3) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| 7.3(4)D1(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 24 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.3(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| 7.3(3)D1(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 25 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.3(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| 7.3(2)D1(3a) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 26 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.2(2) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 8.1(2a) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 8.1(2) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 7.3(2)D1(3) | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 27 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.2(1) | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 8.1(1) | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(2) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 28 **Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1)**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 29 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 7.3(1)D1(1) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

**Note**

For the below listed combination of cold boot matrix, the switch will boot up with ASCII configuration file. If a FEX configuration exists an additional **copy running-config startup-config vdc-all** is required to bring up the FEX interfaces.

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 7.3(1)D1(1) | 6.1(5a) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 30 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(22) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(20a) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(20) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(18) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(16) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(14) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(12) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.2(10) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | 6.1(5a) |
| 6.1(5a) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 6.2(10) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 6.2(12) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 6.2(14) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 6.2(16) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 31 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(22) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(20a) |

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(20) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(18) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(16) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(14) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(12) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.2(10) |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | 6.1(5a) |
| 6.1(5a) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(10) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(12) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(14) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 32 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(22) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(20a) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(20) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(18) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(16) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(14) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(12) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(10) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(8b) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.2(8a) |
| 7.2(2)D1(2) | 6.1(5a) |
| 6.1(5a) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 6.2(8a) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 6.2(8b) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 6.2(10) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 6.2(12) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 6.2(14) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |

Table 32 **Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2)**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 6.2(16) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(2) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 33 **Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1)**

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(22) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(20a) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(20) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(18) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(16) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(14) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(12) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(10) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(8b) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.2(8a) |
| 7.2(2)D1(1) | 6.1(5a) |
| 6.1(5a) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(8a) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(8b) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(10) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(12) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(14) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 6.2(16) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.2(2)D1(1) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 34 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(22) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(20a) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(20) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(18) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(16) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 6.2(14) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.2(12) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.2(10) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.2(8b) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.2(8a) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 6.1(5a) |
| 6.1(5a) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(8a) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(8b) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(10) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(12) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 6.2(14) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(0)D1(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| 7.2(1)D1(1) | 7.3(0)D1(1) |

Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade Caveats

If you face any issue while performing a cold boot upgrade from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3.2 to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0.1, perform the cold boot using the ASCII upgrade and do not perform a binary upgrade.

ASCII Configuration Replay

Saving VLAN Configuration Information:

Because a VLAN configuration can be learned from the network while the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is in a server/client mode, the VLAN configuration is not stored in the running configuration. If you copy the running configuration to a file and apply this configuration at a later point, including after a switch reload, the VLANs will not be restored. However, the VLAN configuration will be erased if the switch is the only server in the VTP domain.

The following steps list the workaround for this limitation:

- Configure one of the clients as the server.
- Complete the following steps:
 - Copy the VTP data file to the bootflash: data file by entering the **copy vtp-datafile bootflash: vtp-datafile** command.
 - Copy the ASCII configuration to the startup configuration by entering the **copy ascii-cfg-file startup-config** command.

- Reload the switch with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(2) or a later release.

This limitation does not apply to a binary configuration, which is the recommended approach, but only to an ASCII configuration. In addition, this limitation applies to all Cisco NX-OS software releases for the Cisco Nexus 7000 series.

Rebind Interfaces command is not automatically executed when Replaying ASCII configuration in Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(x):

The **rebind interfaces** command introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(2) is needed to ensure the proper functionality of interfaces in certain circumstances. The command might be required when you change the module type of a VDC. However, because of the disruptive nature of the **rebind interfaces** command, for Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(x) prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(8), this limitation applies only when all of the following conditions are met:

- The ASCII configuration file is replayed in the context of the default VDC or the admin VDC, and at least one VDC has an F2e Series or an F3 Series module listed as supported module types either before or after the replay.
- The **limit-resource module-type** commands listed in the ASCII configuration file requires that **rebind interfaces** command be executed.

The following steps list the workaround for this limitation:

- Manually enter the **rebind interfaces** command wherever needed to the ASCII configuration file for replay.
- Enter the **rebind interfaces** command immediately after you enter the **limit-resource module-type** command.
- Ensure that the ASCII replay properly applies all interface configurations for all interfaces in the relevant VDCs.



Note

If you boot up the switch without any startup configuration, this limitation might apply to an ASCII replay. The reason is that without a startup configuration, the default VDC might still have certain interfaces automatically allocated. Because of this possibility, follow the approaches to work around the limitation.

Non In-Service Software Downgrade (non-ISSU)/Cold Boot Downgrade Steps

Instructions provided below list the steps for the cold boot (non-ISSU) downgrade. This is an example of a cold boot downgrade of a switch that is running Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2), Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) or Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) and needs to reload with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(12).

- Save the switch configuration.
 - Enter **copy running-config bootflash:<config.txt> vdc-all** command.
- Change the boot variable to boot the target release.
- Enter **copy running-config startup-config vdc-all** command to save the boot variable.
- Enter **write erase** command to erase running configuration on the switch.
- Enter **reload** command.

Once the switch and all the modules are up with the target image, do the following:

- Enter the **copy bootflash:<config.txt> running-config** command.
- Verify that the switch is configured correctly.
- Replay the configuration copy to check if fex interfaces exist.
 - Enter the **copy bootflash:<config.txt> running-config** command.

EPLD Images

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) includes the following new EPLD images:

- n7000-s1-epld.7.3.0.D1.1.img
- n7700-s2-epld.7.3.0.D1.1.img

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) includes new EPLD images for the supervisor 2E module, N77-C7702-FAN, and the F3 series modules as listed below.

- Supervisor 2E module (N77-SUP2E) (from 19.000 to 20.000)
- N77-C7702-FAN (Version 0.016)
- F3 Series 48-port, 1- and 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) (from 1.007 to 1.008)
- F3 Series 12-port, 100-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module (N77-F312CK-26) (Version 0.019)
- F3 Series 48-port, 1- and 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) (from 1.004 to 1.007)
- F3 Series 48-port, 1- and 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) (from 0.026 to 0.031)
- F3 Series 48-port, 1- and 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) (from 1.002 to 1.003)

Cisco Nexus 7700 switches have an EPLD image that is programmed on the switches. This EPLD image is different than the EPLD image for the Cisco Nexus 7000 switches.

The Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Network Analysis Module (Cisco NAM-NX1) also includes an EPLD image that is programmed on the device.

For more information about upgrading to a new EPLD image for Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x and Cisco NX-OS 7.2.x release, see the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series FPGA/EPLD Upgrade Release Notes, Release 7.x](#).

New Hardware

This section briefly describes the new hardware introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) and later releases. For detailed information about the new hardware, see the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware Installation and Reference Guide](#).

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)

The following modules are supported for Cisco NX-OS 7.3(1)D1(1) release:

- Cisco Nexus 7000 series supports M1XL, M2XL, F2, F2E, and F3 modules.
- Cisco Nexus 7700 series supports F2E, F3, and M3 modules.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) - M3 Series Modules

The following M3 series modules are supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1):

- Cisco Nexus 7700 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (PID: N77-M348XP-23L)
- Cisco Nexus 7700 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (PID: N77-M324FQ-25L).

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) - 3.5 KW HVAC/HVDC Power Supply

The following section includes the hardware introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1):

- Cisco Nexus 7000 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Module (N7K-HV-3.5KW)
- Cisco Nexus 7700 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Module (N77-HV-3.5KW)

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) - Cisco Nexus 7702 Switch

The Cisco Nexus 7702 switch is a 2-slot switch with 1 slot for a supervisor module and 1 slot for an I/O module. It supports Supervisor 2E modules and F3 series I/O modules. It does not support F2E series I/O modules. The Cisco Nexus 7702 switch supports NX-OS patching, Graceful Insertion and Removal, and disruptive upgrade with installer. The Cisco Nexus 7702 switch has two power supply module slots and supports all power supply redundancy modes.

The Cisco Nexus 7702 switch has one fan-tray which has 3 variable speed fans.

- If one fan fails, the remaining two fans run at full speed to keep the switch operational. An alert will also be displayed every 10 seconds.
- If two or more fans fail, the switch will shut down in 120 seconds.
- If the fan-tray is removed, the switch will shut down in 120 seconds.
- All Supervisor 2E modules shipped with the Nexus 7702 switch will be shipped with FPGA version 1.4.
 - If you install a spare Supervisor 2E module on the Nexus 7702 switch you must upgrade the FPGA version to 1.4.
 - In such a situation you will be notified with alert: “<<%PLATFORM-1-PFM_ALERT>> Incompatible Sup FPGA(12), upgrade FPGA >= 0x14 “.



Note

I/O Module cannot be used till the Sup2E upgrade is completed.

New and Enhanced Software Features

This section briefly describes the new and enhanced features introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) and later releases. For detailed information about the features listed, see the documents listed in the “Related Documentation” section. The “New and Changed Information” section in each of these books provides a detailed list of all new features and includes links to the feature description or new command.

This section includes the following topics:

- [Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(1\)D1\(1\)–Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(0\)DX\(1\)– Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(0\)D1\(1\) – Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(1\)D1\(1\) – Software Features](#)

- [Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(0\)D1\(1\) – Software Features](#)

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)–Software Features

ACI WAN Interconnect

Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure (ACI) WAN Interconnect provides multi-tenancy extension from ACI to the WAN edge.

With the Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch at the WAN edge paired with ACI, virtual network context can be extended to MPLS L3VPN in an integrated and automated way.

From an infrastructure perspective, the Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch is physically connected to the ACI Spine, which act as proxy Policy Repository (PR). Through Application Policy Infrastructure Controller (APIC), Policy Element (PE) extension is driven and the Cisco Nexus 7000 series switches are configured through OpFlex policy framework. The information received through OpFlex cater to the configuration towards the ACI fabric while the WAN Edge configuration can still be maintained separately. This facilitates the segregation of duty between the data center and the WAN operations.

For more details refer to the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS VXLAN Configuration Guide](#).

Campus Fabric

Campus Fabric provides the basic infrastructure for building virtual networks based on policy-based segmentation constructs. Fabric overlay provides services such as host mobility and enhanced security, which are in addition to normal switching and routing capabilities. This feature provides Virtual Network Overlay capabilities by using a VXLAN-based encapsulation with a LISP control-plane for reachability. This feature is supported only on the M3 module.

The Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches with M3 Modules are providing the Fabric Border functionality that connects traditional Layer 3 networks and interconnects multiple Campus Fabrics. In this function, the Nexus 7000/7700 also provides the ability to translates reachability and policy information in between different Campus Fabrics and network domains.

For more details refer to the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS VXLAN Configuration Guide](#).

ITD Scale

ITD scale enhancements for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) are listed in the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide](#).

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1)– Software Features

M3 series module is supported on Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Switches. The following features are supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX:

Layer 3 Unicast and Multicast

These features are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

Layer 2 Unicast and Multicast

These features are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

QoS

QoS features are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

vPC

vPC is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

SPAN

SPAN is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

OTV

OTV 1.0 and OTV 2.5 are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

NetFlow

NetFlow is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

GOLD

Generic online diagnostics (GOLD) is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

MPLS / L3VPN

These features are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

VXLAN (EVPN border-spine and VRF Lite hand off)

These features are supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

IP GRE

IP GRE is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

mGRE

mGRE is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

GTP Hashing

The **port-channel load-balance** command has been enhanced with a new keyword, **gtp-teid** for configuring load-balancing using port-channels for M3 Series modules.

BFD FSA Offload Support

The **bfd hw-offload-module** command is enabled by default in M3 series modules. The BFD Fabric Services Accelerator (FSA) Offload on F3 and M3 Line Cards feature allows the offload of asynchronous BFD transmission (Tx) and reception (Rx) to the network processing unit on the F3 and M3 module. The BFD FSA Offload on F3 and M3 module feature improves scale and reduces the overall network convergence time by sending rapid failure detection packets (messages) to the routing protocols for recalculating the routing table.

MACsec (256)

The existing SAP GCM cipher suite supports 128 bit AES key generation which is being used to encrypt and decrypt the data. The new generation line card (M3) has the capability to encrypt and decrypt with 256 bit AES key with 64 bit sequence number. A new SAP GCM cipher mode (GCM 256) is introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) to leverage the 256 bit AES key capability of the hardware.

ACL

ACL is supported on M3 series modules starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1).

The guidelines and limitations are:

- M3 Series modules support ACL capture.
- FCoE ACLs are not supported for M3 Series modules.
- For M3 Series modules, the mac packet-classify command enables a MAC ACL for port and VLAN policies.
- M3 Series modules support WCCP.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) – Software Features

IPv6 BGP PIC Edge for IPv6

The BGP PIC for Edge feature improves BGP convergence after a network failure. This convergence is applicable to edge failures in an IP network. The BGP PIC Edge feature creates and stores a backup path in the routing information base (RIB) and forwarding information base (FIB) so that when the primary path fails, the backup path can immediately take over, enabling fast failover in the forwarding plane. In this release, BGP PIC Edge support is now extended to the IPv6 address family.

Light Weight DHCPv6 Relay Agent

The Lightweight DHCPv6 Relay Agent (LDRA) forwards DHCPv6 messages between clients and servers when they are not on the same IPv6 link. The LDRA feature allows relay agent information to be inserted by an access node that performs a link-layer bridging (non-routing) function. The relay agent information is primarily used to identify client facing interfaces.

Logging IPv6 Gap

This feature extends the capability of setting a logging source interface from 'loopback only' to support other kind of IP-configurable interfaces like Ethernet, VLAN, management and port-channel. In this release, the existing logging source-interface command is extended with options to set IP based interface as the logging source.

BFD Support for HSRPv6

BFD supports all IPv4 and IPv6 HSRP groups, if HSRP BFD ALL interfaces is configured.

Per-link BFD

The Per-link Bidirectional Forwarding (BFD) feature enables users to configure individual BFD sessions on every Link Aggregation Group (LAG) member interfaces (as defined in RFC 7130).

OSPFv3 IPsec Authentication

OSPFv3 messages can be authenticated to prevent unauthorized or invalid routing updates in the network. This feature enhances Cisco NX-OS OSPFv3 to add authentication and encryption to its packets. It uses IPsec AH header with the MD5 or SHA1 authentication. To configure IPsec, you configure a security policy, which is a combination of security policy index (SPI) and the key. You can configure OSPFv3 authentication at the following levels:

- Router / process
- Area
- Interface

Dynamic Route Leaking Using Route Targets Between Default VRF and Created VRF

This feature supports the export of IP prefixes to the global routing table (the default VRF) from any other VRF using export vrf default command. This leaks a VRF route into the default VRF BGP table, which will then be installed in the IPv4/IPv6 routing table.

MPLS Features

MPLS TE CSPF Cost Limit

Constrained shortest path first (CSPF) cost limit feature allows you to specify a maximum permitted total cost for a tunnel's path and invalidate if the cost is higher. The configured cost limit applies to metric type that is used while calculating the tunnel's path, which may be IGP or TE link metrics. By default, cost-limit is not imposed.

CSPF Enhancements

The following Constrained shortest path first (CSPF) enhancements are available:

- Hop limit
- Dynamic ABR determination
- Interface address as destination
- Strict / loose intra-area paths
- Link-load balancing

Logging LSP and FRR Events

Logs are extensively used to monitor networks. This feature enables you to generate system logs for the events related to tunnels, label switched paths (LSPs) and fast reroute (FRR).

GIR Enhancement

Starting with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1), the default mode for GIR is “isolate”. Use the **system mode maintenance** command to put all the enabled protocols in maintenance-mode. The switch will use the **isolate** command to isolate the protocols from the network. The switch will then be isolated from the network but is not shut down.

Hitless STP for vPC Role Change

The vPC hitless role change feature provides a framework to switch the vPC roles between vPC peers without impacting traffic flows. The vPC role swapping is done based on the priority value of the device under the vPC domain. A vPC peer device with higher priority is selected as the primary vPC device.

Asynchronous Link Debounce

The Debounce link up feature enables you to set separate values for debounce up and debounce down links.

PVLAN (isolated) on FEX

The isolated PVLAN support on FEX HIF feature enables users to configure PVLAN isolated host and secondary trunk ports on Fabric Extenders (FEX) ports, where the parent switch must be a Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch.

Port Channel (Random Load Balancing)

Random load balancing on port channels is a software solution that enables better port link bandwidth utilization for GPRS Tunneling Protocol (GTP) over IP-UDP packets. The line card hardware does not have the capability to perform random load balancing and hence, this software solution helps in load balancing and optimizing the port channels bandwidth.

Link OAM

Link OAM feature allows service providers to monitor and troubleshoot a single physical point-to-point Ethernet link. Service providers can monitor specific events, take actions on events, and troubleshoot. Ethernet link OAM operates on a single, physical link and it can be configured to monitor either side or both sides of that link.

Ethernet OAM is supported on the following modules from Cisco Nexus Release 7.3(0)D1(1):

- M2-Series 10-Gigabit Ethernet Series Module for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches.
- F3-Series 10-Gigabit Ethernet Series Module for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches.

Ethernet OAM is not supported on the F2 series modules.

Fabric OAM

Ethernet operations, administration, and maintenance (OAM) is a protocol for installing, monitoring, and troubleshooting Ethernet networks to enhance management in VXLAN based overlay networks.

VXLAN (L2/L3 gateway and BGP EVPN)

VXLAN is MAC in IP (IP/UDP) encapsulation technique with a 24-bit segment identifier in the form of a VNID (VXLAN Network Identifier). The larger VNID allows LAN segments to scale to 16 million in a cloud network. In addition, the IP/UDP encapsulation allows each LAN segment to be extended across existing Layer 3 network making use of L3 ECMP.

This feature set includes; Flood and Learn using outer multicast group for Broadcast, unknown unicast and multicast traffic, and L2/L3 VXLAN Gateway.

VXLAN with the MP-BGP/EVPN control plane is supported with the Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch acting as leaf switch (L2/L3 Gateway with Distributed Anycast Gateway and vPC) border-leaf switch (L2/L3 Gateway, MPLS, and Classic Ethernet Layer2 with and without vPC) and spine switch with and without route-reflector. For VXLAN multi-destination traffic, PIM ASM and Bidirectional PIM are required.

VXLAN Leaf Switching/Routing

These features describe the functioning of the VXLAN fabric which comprises of ToR (leaf) switches at the access layer and spine switches at the aggregation layer. The leaf switches perform the role of Virtual Tunnel End Points (VTEPs) in the VXLAN fabric, thereby encapsulating or decapsulating VXLAN packets from/to the end hosts. VTEPS also perform Integrated Route/Bridge (IRB), deciding whether to route or bridge packets in the VXLAN overlay network. Designated spine switches perform the role of route reflector (RR) in the control plane.

VXLAN Border Leaf / Border Spine Switching/Routing

These features describe the Data Centre Interconnect (DCI) functionality on the border-leaf/spine switches, with virtual port channels (vPCs). The VXLAN DCI hand-off scenarios include classical Ethernet hand-off for layer 2, and hand-off to MPLS L3VPN and LISP enabled networks.

Auto Configuration

Virtual Machine Tracker auto configuration is a feature that automatically configures a tenant for provisioning. The Virtual Machine Tracker auto configuration feature retrieves information about a tenant from the database (LDAP) and issues the necessary configuration commands for the provisioning.

Support for Chef and Puppet Agents

Support for open agents, such as Chef and Puppet has been added to Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco Nexus 7700 Series switches. However, open agents cannot be directly installed on these platforms. Instead, they run in a special environment—a decoupled execution space within a Linux Container (LXC)—called the Open Agent Container (OAC). Decoupling the execution space from the native host system allows customization of the Linux environment to suit the needs of the applications without impacting the host system or applications running in other Linux Containers.

FCoE Features

FCoE FEX over F3 and FCoE Access Features

The FCoE over Fabric Extenders (FEX) feature allows Fibre Channel traffic to be carried on a FEX port. To enable this feature, the FEX port is shared with the storage Virtual Device Context (VDC). The FEX is connected to the Cisco Nexus 7000/7700 device through a Fabric Port Channel (FPC). FCoE over FEX enables provision of FCoE on host connections.

FCoE over FEX is now supported on F3 modules along with the existing support on F2 and F2e modules. F3 is available in 40G and 10G variants on both Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco Nexus 7700 series switches.

The following FCoE features are supported for Cisco NX-OS 7.3(0)D(1)1:

- FCoE over FEX with F3 and F2 (N2K-C2348UPQ-10GE , B22HP, N2K-C2232PP-10GE)
- F3 FCoE support with physical port vPC and vPC+
- F3 FCoE support for FEX with physical port vPC and vPC+

Refer to [Table 3](#) for more details on the FEX modules supported by the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series I/O modules. Refer to [Cisco NX-OS FCoE Configuration Guide](#) for FCoE FEX configuration details.

FCoE on F3

In addition to the existing F3 cards support, the following card is also supported on FCoE:

- N7K-F348XP-25 (48 ports 10G card for Cisco Nexus 7000 series switches)

F3 card support in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) is listed in the [FCoE on F3](#) section.

FCoE Scale

FCoE scale enhancements for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) are listed in the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide](#).

iSCSI TLV

This feature lowers the cost solution of deployment of iSCSI over loss-less Ethernet over FCoE. No hardware or gateways are needed that converts iSCSI to FC traffic. Now, iSCSI targets are present which can do end-to-end iSCSI with initiators. iSCSI TLV supports both Cisco Nexus 7000 series and Cisco Nexus 7700 series switches. Refer to Configuring iSCSI TLV chapter in [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS SAN Switching Configuration Guide](#) for iSCSI TLV configuration details.

Cisco TrustSec Features

Subnet to SGT Mapping

Subnet to security group tag (SGT) mapping binds an SGT to all the host addresses of a specified subnet. After the implementation of this mapping, Cisco TrustSec imposes the SGT on any incoming packet that has a source IP address which belongs to the specified subnet. This enables the user to enforce CTS policy on traffic flowing through data center hosts.

SGT Exchange Protocol Version 3

The SGT Exchange Protocol Version 3 (SXPv3) feature provides the support to transport IPv4 Subnet to SGT bindings.

SGACL Monitor Mode

In the pre deployment phase of Cisco TrustSec, an administrator would use the monitor mode to test security policies without enforcing them to make sure the policies are what were originally intended. The monitor mode provides a convenient way to roll back before enforcing the security policy if the security policy contains errors. This feature enables administrators to have increased visibility to the outcome of the policy actions before enforcement and confirmation that the subject policy meets the security need. It denies access to resources if the individuals are not authorized. This feature also reduces the eventual deployment time for a Cisco TrustSec system.

SGACL ACLLOG

SGACL ACLLOG feature enables the user to observe the effects of the SGACL policies after the enforcement at the egress point. The user can check the following:

- Whether the flow was permitted or denied.
- Whether the flow is monitored or enforced by the SGACL.

Flexible TCAM Bank Chaining

The user can configure flexible ACL TCAM bank chaining feature to chain two banks within a TCAM enabling two lookups with two results per packet per direction. This helps the user to handle larger ACLs that can be spread across multiple TCAM banks, and also allows the configuration of up to two ACL features per destination. This feature is only supported for F3 modules.

ITD Features

ACL Allowed Traffic to be Load-balanced

This feature is used to simultaneously filter traffic with an ACL and to load-balance the traffic. An user-defined ACL can be configured in the Include ACL feature. For each ACE that has permit method in the ACL, the feature filters the unwanted traffic and generates IP access lists and route-maps to load-balance the permitted traffic.

Optimized Node Insertion/Removal

This feature enables users to dynamically add or remove nodes with minimal disruption to the existing traffic, irrespective of whether the ITD service is shutdown or not. This feature maintains an intermittent state of nodes when the nodes are deleted or added in a service that is active. The feature provides a CLI trigger to re-program the buckets after the user add or delete the node.

Audio Video Bridging (AVB)

Audio Video Bridging (AVB) is a set of standards that enable time-synchronized low latency streaming services on Ethernet networks, including wireline Ethernet networks shared with other data traffic and wireless LANs. AVB implements the set of standards developed by the IEEE Audio Video Bridging Task Group. AVB functions by reserving a fraction of the Ethernet bandwidth that is available for AVB traffic. AVB consists of the following specifications that are defined under the standard IEEE 802.1BA: Audio/Video Bridging (AVB) Systems:

- IEEE 802.1AS – gPTP: Generalized Precision Time Protocol (gPTP)
- IEEE 802.1Qat: Multiple Stream Reservation Protocol (MSRP) that defines an end-to-end bandwidth reservation protocol within a bridged LAN.
- IEEE 802.1Qav: Forwarding and Queuing for Time-Sensitive Streams (FQTSS), which is AV traffic scheduling capability for a mainstream Ethernet and other network switches.

4K VLANs per SPAN or ERSPAN

The 4K VLANs per SPAN or ERSPAN feature enables addition of a new source type, source interface all, to the monitor session in the Ethernet VDC. This feature enables the session to monitor all ports and VLANs in the VDC.

NetFlow on CoPP Interface

The NetFlow on CoPP Interface feature uses traffic flows to provide statistics for network traffic accounting, network monitoring, and network planning on the CoPP interface.

OpenFlow on F3

Cisco Plug-in for OpenFlow provides better control over networks making them more open, programmable, and application-aware and supports the following specifications defined by the Open Networking Foundation (ONF) standards organization:

- OpenFlow Switch Specification Version 1.0.1 (Wire Protocol 0x01) (referred to as OpenFlow 1.0)
- OpenFlow Switch Specification Version 1.3.0 (Wire Protocol 0x04) (referred to as OpenFlow 1.3)

Netconf Enhancements

Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF) (RFC 4741) is an IETF network management protocol that provides mechanisms to install, manipulate and delete the configuration of network devices. The Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) supports the following Netconf capabilities:

- get-config
- copy-config
- validate
- enhancements in edit-config to support Default-Operation and Operations (Actions)
- enhancements in edit-config to support Rollback on Error, Stop on Error, and Continue on Error
- enhancement in edit-config to support candidate configuration
- commit and discard-changes
- lock
- unlock
- logging of all the Netconf operations and its status in syslog
- extending hello capabilities for all of the above

Update to Hostname

The character limit for a switch name and a host name is increased from 32 to 63 alphanumeric characters.

Login Block Per User

The Login Block Per User feature helps detect suspected Denial of Service (DoS) attacks and slow down dictionary attacks. You can configure login parameters to block logins per user. This feature is applicable only for local users.

EXEC Banner

The EXEC banner is displayed after a user logs in to a switch. This banner can be used to post reminders to your network administrators.

NTP Authentication Key Length Enhancement

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1), you can use up to 32 alphanumeric characters for the MD5 string.

UDP Relay

UDP relay feature is used to relay broadcasts destined to UDP ports except DHCPv4 port numbers 67 and 68. This feature is supported only for M1 and M2 line cards.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) – Software Features

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) includes the following features:

- [BFD FSA Offload on F3](#)
- [Cisco TrustSec MACSec over Fabric Path on F3](#)
- [ITD Destination NAT](#)
- [Multiple Device-Groups within an ITD Service](#)
- [Scale Limit Monitoring](#)

BFD FSA Offload on F3

The BFD Fabric Services Accelerator (FSA) offload on F3 Line Card feature allows the offload of asynchronous BFD transmission (Tx) and reception (Rx) to the network processing unit on the F3 line card. The BFD FSA offload on F3 Line Card feature improves scale and reduces the overall network convergence time by sending rapid failure detection packets (messages) to the routing protocols for recalculating the routing table.

Cisco TrustSec MACSec over Fabric Path on F3

Cisco TrustSec MACSec is supported over Fabric Path via native VLAN tagging on trunk and Fabric Path ports feature. Native VLAN tagging can be configured either globally or on an interface for control packets and data packets.

Starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1), Cisco TrustSec MACsec support on FabricPath is available on F3 modules.

ITD Destination NAT

Network Address Translation (NAT) is a commonly deployed feature in load balancing, firewall, and service appliances. Destination NAT is one of the types of NAT that is used in load balancing because of the following advantages it provides:

- The traffic from source or client to the virtual IP address is rewritten and redirected to server.
- The traffic from the source or client to the destination or server, which is the forward path, is handled as follows: the traffic from the source or client to virtual IP address is translated and redirected as the traffic from source to the destination or server.
- The traffic from the destination to the source or client, which is the reverse path, is re-translated with the virtual IP address as the source IP address. That is, the traffic from the server or source to the client or destination is translated as client or source to client or destination.

Multiple Device-Groups within an ITD Service

The feature, by enabling the existence of multiple device-groups per service on the same interface, allows the ITD to scale. The traffic from one ingress interface is distributed based on both VIPs and device-groups.

An ITD service generates a single route-map that has next hops point to nodes from different device-groups.

Scale Limit Monitoring

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) introduced support for scale limit monitoring on Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 2 and Supervisor 2E and on Cisco Nexus 7700 switches. The Scale Limit Monitoring feature enables you to monitor the scale limit both at the system level and the VDC level. This feature monitors the scale limits for various features across different VDCs on the device and alerts you if the system crosses the permissible scale limit.

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) – Software Features

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) includes the following features:

- [Dynamic Fabric Automation \(DFA\)](#)
- [Enhancements on the F3 Module](#)
- [FCoE Enhancements](#)
- [Platform Enhancements](#)

Dynamic Fabric Automation (DFA)

This software release is the first release to support Cisco's Evolutionary Data Center Fabric solution called Dynamic Fabric Automation (DFA). DFA is evolutionary and is based on the industry leading Unified Fabric solution.

DFA focuses on simplifying, optimizing and automating data center fabric environments by offering an architecture based on four major pillars namely Fabric Management, Workload Automation, Optimized Networking and Virtual Fabrics. Each of these pillars provide a set of modular functions which can be used together or independently for easiness of adoption of new technologies in the data center environment.

Complete details on the DFA architecture can be found at: <http://www.cisco.com/go/dfa>.

DFA allows optimization of data centers through integration of Fabric Management, Workload Automation, Optimized Networking using enhanced forwarding and Anycast distributed gateway functionality and Virtual Fabrics. For more information on DFA configuration refer [Cisco Dynamic Fabric Automation Configuration Guide](#).

Multi-tenancy

Multi-tenancy is a concept that refers to the logical isolation of shared virtual compute, storage, and network resources. In multi-tenant data center, tenants subscribe to virtual data center (VDC), and based on the services hosted by the tenants within the virtual data center, each virtual data center can have multiple VN-Segments.

Multi-tenant data center handles the traffic segregation between different tenants, and also within tenant traffic, for security and privacy.

Conversational Learning

You can enable conversational learning on all leaf nodes by using the **fabric forwarding conversational-learning all** command. For this command to work, the subnet needs to be instantiated on the leaf. But in case of a border leaf, this is not true as the border leaf might not have any hosts connected to it. So, the routes will always get installed in forwarding information base (FIB). But border

leaf is the point of heavy load in the network and needs to conserve precious forwarding space. In this regard, we can add configuration at the border leaf for each subnet using the **fabric forwarding aggregate-subnet-prefix** command.

To enable Layer-3 conversational learning-based route download into the forwarding information base (FIB), use the **fabric forwarding conversational-learning all** command. And to configure the conversational aging timeout value, use the **fabric forwarding conversational-aging timeout** command.

Auto Configuration

Auto Configuration simplifies the management of the VRF and VLAN/BD configurations. Auto configuration can be triggered by:

- Any data frame Frame snooping
- VDP signaling from the server

Single Point of Management (SPOM)

Single Point of Management (SPOM) feature provides a single point of access from any switch to any other switches in the fabric.

SPOM utilizes XMPP as a communication protocol. SPOM feature allows customers to use XMPP chat clients running on laptops, mobile devices to talk to SPOM feature enabled switches in the network and execute the CLI commands remotely from XMPP clients.

Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP)

Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP) is a communication protocol. XMPP clients set up TCP based XMPP connection to XMPP server. XMPP server forwards the messages from one client to another client or a group of clients based on the configuration and request.

This XMPP protocol is adopted by DFA, so the administrator can manage (by issuing CLI commands) a device or group of devices in the network from the administrator's XMPP connection with a single point of management with no separate login required for each device. Each device is a XMPP client that can be configured to connect to XMPP server. The administrator issues the CLI command and the device receives the CLI commands. Device processes the CLI commands and sends CLI output back to the administrator XMPP client.

XMPP client support is added to the Cisco NX-OS operating system with DFA from 7.2(0)D1(1) for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches.

Cable Management

In a highly meshed network such as Clos topology based network fabric, miscabling can be a pragmatic problem leading to painful troubleshooting without sufficient support. The cable management feature calls out for two mechanisms to address the miscabling issues caused due to human errors. The first mechanism is based on the tier-based checks and the second mechanism is based on a user-defined cabling plan.

Enhancements on the F3 Module

VXLAN (L2/L3 gateway and BGP EVPN)

VXLAN is MAC in IP (IP/UDP) encapsulation technique with a 24-bit segment identifier in the form of a VNID (VXLAN Network Identifier). The larger VNID allows LAN segments to scale to 16 million in a cloud network. In addition, the IP/UDP encapsulation allows each LAN segment to be extended across existing Layer 3 network making use of L3 ECMP.

This feature set includes; Flood and Learn using outer multicast group for Broadcast, unknown unicast and multicast traffic, and L2/L3 VXLAN Gateway.

VXLAN with the MP-BGP/EVPN control plane is supported with the Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch acting as border-leaf with no L2 gateway functionality, vPC or ingress replication support.

MPLS on F3

Support for the following MPLS features has been added to F3 modules- MPLS L2VPN, MPLS L3VPN, MPLS TE, MPLS TE-CBTS, MPLS QoS, 6PE/6VPE and MVPN. The forwarding scale for these features is limited to the size of hardware tables (TCAM and adjacencies - 64K) on F3 modules. Control plane scale-like number of VRFs remains same as M Series modules.

EVC infrastructure has also been added for F3 modules.

MPLS Inter AS option B

With inter AS option A solution, back-to-back VRF between ASBR needs to be configured for routing exchange for each VRF. With Inter AS option B, there will be single eBGP VPNV4 connection between ASBRs and they can exchange routes associated with all VRFs.

This feature is supported on F3, M1, M2, and M3 modules.

LISP support on F3

The following features are supported:

- ITR, ETR, and Host Mobility support on F3 modules.
- Hand off between VXLAN and LISP encapsulations is supported on F3 modules.
- Selective VRF is also supported for LISP.

Physical Port vPC for F3

Enables physical port virtual port channel for F3 modules.

F3 ERSPAN Termination

This feature supports termination of ERSPAN traffic entering F3 interfaces. It is supported for both ERSPAN type II and type III.

FCoE Enhancements

FCoE on F3

This feature brings support for T11's FC-BB_E standard FCoE over lossless Ethernet on F3-series module variants to Cisco Nexus 7000 series and Cisco Nexus 7700 series platforms in storage VDC.

The following F3 cards are supported on FCoE:

- N77-F348XP-23 (48 port 10G card for Cisco Nexus 7700 Series)
- N77-F324FQ-25 (24 port 40G card for Cisco Nexus 7700 Series)
- N7K-F312FQ-25 (12 port 40G card for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series)

Refer to [Table 3](#) for more details on the FEX modules supported by the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series I/O modules.

FCoE FEX

The FCoE over Fabric Extenders (FEX) feature allows Fibre Channel traffic to be carried on a FEX port. To enable this feature, the FEX port is shared with the storage Virtual Device Context (VDC). The FEX is connected to the Cisco Nexus 7000/7700 device through a Fabric Port Channel (FPC). FCoE over FEX enables provision of FCoE on host connections.

The following FCoE FEX models are supported:

- N2K-C2232PP-10GE
- N2K-B22HP-P

Refer to [Table 3](#) for more details on the FEX modules supported by the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series I/O modules. Refer to [Cisco NX-OS FCoE Configuration Guide](#) for FCoE FEX configuration details.

FCoE on Fabric Path over Spine

Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) enables I/O consolidation. It permits both LAN and SAN traffic to coexist on the same switch and the same wire. This feature enables you to consolidate multiple separate networks into a single converged infrastructure.

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1), you can use a Cisco Nexus 7000/7700 device as a spine in an FCoE over FabricPath network. Quality of Service (QoS) settings are enabled on the spine. Refer to [Cisco NX-OS FCoE Configuration Guide](#) for more details on FCoE on Fabric Path over Spine.

FCoE Scale

Refer to [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide](#) for FCoE over FEX scale numbers for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1).

Platform Enhancements

Graceful Insertion and Removal (GIR)

You can use GIR to isolate a switch from the network in order to perform debugging or an upgrade. When switch maintenance is complete, you can return the switch to normal mode. When you place the switch in GIR/maintenance mode, all protocols are gracefully brought down and all physical ports are shut down. When normal mode is restored, all the protocols and ports are brought back up.

The following protocols are supported:

- Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- BGPv6
- Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)
- EIGRPv6
- Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (ISIS)
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- OSPFv3

The following features are also supported:

- Virtual port channel (vPC)
- Interfaces
- FabricPath

You can create a GIR/maintenance mode profile file before you put the switch in maintenance mode or you can allow the system to create a maintenance mode profile file when you enter the **[no] system mode maintenance** command.

You can create maintenance-mode or normal-mode profile files by using the **config profile maintenance-mode type admin** and **config profile normal-mode type admin** commands respectively.

NXOS Patching

This feature provides the following:

- Allows customer to deploy patch for point fixes.
- Unlike engineering specials, ISSU is maintained. Customer can install patches and then do ISSU to next release.
- Both binaries and libraries can be patched.
- Both module and SUP services can be patched.
- Software patching using process-restart/reload or ISSU

Actual deployment of patches might vary based on platform. For example, on some platform, if process to be patched cannot be restarted, patch will be deployed either by reload or ISSU and on other hand software can be patched simply by restarting the process for process-restart patch.

FEX AA features

Fabric Extender (FEX) is a pass-through/mux device designed to provide top of rack or end of line connectivity for servers/hosts. Currently FEX can be connected to only one Cisco Nexus 7000 series switch. If the switch goes down, FEX loses connectivity to the network. Hence all the singly connected hosts via the FEX also lose connectivity to the network. To solve this problem, FEX can be connected to two Cisco Nexus 7000 series switches in Active-Standby mode or Active-Active mode (vPC). We choose the Active-Active solution because vPC provides seamless switchover and faster convergence in case of switch failure. Moreover, traffic is also sprayed across both switches providing full utilization of bandwidth.

vPC Configuration Synchronization

In a vPC topology, Type-1 configuration mismatch between the peer switches can bring down the vPC leg. Administrator has to manually give the same configuration on each vPC peer switch. The vPC configuration synchronization feature provides a mechanism to keep the Type-1 configuration same on both the switches. With this feature enabled, user needs to modify the Type-1 configuration only on one switch and the vpc-config-sync will synchronize the configuration to the peer switch. The vpc-config-sync will support syncing of all global Type-1 configurations and the Type-1 configuration of vPC port-channel/Physical-Port/FEX Active-Active Ports. The vpc-config-sync will also automatically merge the Type-1 configuration when the switch boots up with start-up configuration.

Dynamic Routing over vPC

Dynamic Routing over vPC feature is supported only on F2E and F3 series modules (for IPv4 Unicast traffic only). Dynamic Routing is not supported over vPC+.

This feature enables L3 routing protocols such as OSPF to form adjacency with the two vPC peer chassis. The equal routing cost matrices must be configured on applicable interface on each of the vPC peers, failure to do so can result in blocking the traffic. Asymmetric routing feature has to be implemented to address this issue and to configure Dynamic Routing over vPC. Additionally, when Dynamic Routing over vPC is enabled a warning log message is printed.

VIP HSRP Enhancement

Starting with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1), the Virtual IP (VIP) Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) enhancement feature provides support for an HSRP Virtual IP configuration to be in a different subnet than that of the interface subnet. This feature is supported only for IPv4 address and not for IPv6. The following are the enhancements:

- Enhance ARP to source with VIP from Supervisor Engine (SUP) for hosts, when the hosts in VIP subnet are referenced by static route to VLAN configuration.
- Support periodic ARP synchronization to VPC peer if VIP HSRP feature is enabled.
- Allow VIP address as the Layer 3 source address and gateway address for all communications with a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server.
- Enhance DHCP relay agent to relay DHCP packets with source as VIP address instead of SVI IP when the feature is enabled.



Note

HSRP subnet VIP should be configured in the virtual port channel topology.

For more information, see [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Unicast Configuration Guide](#).

NX-API

NX-API provides programmatic access to the switches by allowing application developers to remotely issue CLI commands over HTTP/HTTPS. It supports requests and responses in JSON-RPC, JSON, and XML formats.

BFD over IP Unnumbered Interfaces

In the leaf-spine architecture to reduce complexity of IP address management, interfaces could be unnumbered (which means configured with no IP addresses) but designated to derive IP address from other numbered interface. BFD is supported over such unnumbered IP interfaces for fast failure detection.

L2 BFD over Fabric Path Core Ports

This feature support is added to detect forwarding failures between two directly connected switches in a fabric, which are connected through Fabric Path Link. The BFD session exchanges BFD packets with classical Ethernet encapsulation over fabric path core ports.

L3 BFD Sessions over Fabric Path Links

When switches are connected through Fabric Path and core port is configured for L3 services over SVI, BFD over Fabric path is required for L3 routing clients for faster convergence. If there are SVIs configured in spine and leaf node with IP addresses and if the neighbor is reachable through FP network, BFD resolves adjacency for the given L3 peer address over FP link and exchanges BFD packets with Fabric Path Encapsulation.

VTP v3

VTP3 supports configuration propagation of all 4k VLANs (including private VLANs); an increase from the 1K VLANs in VTPv1/ VTPv2 to 4K in VTP v3.

The introduction of primary VTP server mode eliminates the VTP bombing issue, so a newly inserted VTP switch will not erase other VTP databases in the network.

It supports the propagation of MST configuration, when the switch is configured as MST primary server.

MVPN QoS Enhancement

This feature copies the inner TOS to outer TOS for MVPN.

OTV UDP Encapsulation

OTV UDP encapsulation header support is added on F3 modules. The OTV UDP encapsulation is supported in a F3 only VDC.

LISP Host Route Notification Registration for Host Mobility

Registration of Host Route Notification into LISP Mobility is supported to provide automated interoperability with domains using IGP, BGP-VPNv4, and BGP-EVPN (VXLAN). Tag-based filtering is supported as part of the Route Notification Registration feature.

Fabric Path OAM

Fabric Path OAM facilitates operators to monitor, isolate and verify data plane faults on Fabric Path networks. Fabric Path Ping, Trace route and Multicast Trace route are the 3 main tools. These tools can be invoked on demand. This feature implementation also allows to include flow entropy to validate specific path taken by data in multi path environment.

MAC Security

The MAC Security (MACSec) feature is used for data encryption and decryption. MACSec support is available on F3 Series modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2.0D1(1) with the following caveats:

- F3 Series modules with fiber interfaces—The last eight ports (41 to 48) support MACSec (N7K-F348XP-25 and N77-F348XP-23).



Note

On the F3 Series, only the 10-Gigabit I/O module offers MACSec capabilities for classic Ethernet. The 40-Gigabit and 100-Gigabit F3 Series modules do not support MACSec.

TrustSec SGT Enhancement

This feature extends the TrustSec functionality to vPC/vPC+ environments. Specifically, this includes SGT tagging, SGT propagation, IP-SGT mapping, Port-SGT mapping, VLAN-SGT mapping, SGACL enforcement, SGName download, AAA policy download, SXP, MACSec and SGT caching. It is required to ensure consistent TrustSec configuration between vPC/vPC+ peers and no configuration compatibility checks (neither type-1 nor type-2) will be enforced.

SGT classification is a feature that is configurable under “cts manual” and “cts dot1x” modes. The “SGT classification via port-profiles” feature entails the changes to support port-profiles for the SGT configuration.

SGT in conjunction with Anycast HSRP or Active/Standby HSRP

CTS over vPC/vPC+ feature ensures dynamically learnt IP-SGT on both the peers are consistent. The vPC peers could also be HSRP routers.

200K IP-SGT mapping support on the M-Series module with large buffer support

IP-SGT scale is enhanced to support 200K entries subject to LC module’s TCAM capacity. M-series module (XL) supporting large TCAM sizes can easily hold 200K IP-SGT bindings.

Environment data CoA

The environment data changes can be updated using **ISE push** command.

SGACL update method/Per policy CoA

The SGACL policy changes can be updated using **ISE push** command.

CTS Port-channel compatibility check

CTS interface commands are supported under port-channels also with the necessary compatibility checks.

NetFlow

The following NetFlow features are supported beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1):

Fabric Services Accelerator (FSA)

FSA is enabled for NetFlow on F3 series module. FSA increases the packet processing up to 50 thousand packets per second.

Egress NetFlow Support on F3 modules

From Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) onwards egress NetFlow is also supported on F3 modules. Egress NetFlow is accomplished by the command **ip flow monitor monitor-name output sampler sampler-name**. In earlier software version only ingress NetFlow was supported on F3 modules. Egress NetFlow is not supported on F2 and F2e line cards.

Exposure of 1:128 Sampling on F3 cards

F3 interface allows sampler as m:n for $1 \leq m \leq 31$ and $1 \leq n \leq 131071$.

NetFlow Support on F2, F2e, F3 Sub-interfaces

NetFlow is now supported for L3 sub-interfaces on F-series modules. Refer to [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS System Management Configuration Guide](#) for NetFlow configuration details.

SPAN features

Following SPAN features are introduced:

- Enhanced SPAN filtering capability; by supporting combination of multiple filter rules into filter lists and allowing negative rules. This feature is applicable to extended SPAN sessions only and subject to filter resource availability.

Multiple SPAN sessions are allowed to share same destination interface, as long as rate-limit auto is not configured for these sessions.

ITD Enhancements

Following new ITD features are introduced:

- ITD node-level probes
- ITD node-level standby devices
- ITD IPv4 control plane probes to monitor IPv6 data nodes
- ITD exclude feature

RISE RHI and AutoSPAN

Cisco RISE has been enhanced to support Route Health Injection (RHI) with the Citrix NetScaler products and AutoSPAN with the Cisco Prime NAM appliance. RHI support allows VIP advertisement without the need for running routing instances on the Citrix NetScaler. AutoSPAN enables Cisco Prime NAM users to logically move data ports across VDCs within the Nexus 7000 and automatically setup SPAN sessions directly from the Cisco Prime NAM GUI.

PIM BIDIR Support on F2E

Product Independent Multicast (PIM) Bidirectional (BIDIR) is supported in a F2E only Virtual Device Context (VDC), F2E /M VDC (with F2E proxying to M1/M2) and F2E/F3 VDC.

WCCP Configurable Heartbeat/Fast Timers

The WCCP—Fast Timers feature enables WCCP to establish redirection using a configurable message interval when a WCCP client is added to a service group or when a WCCP client fails. WCCP routers and WCCP clients exchange keepalive messages at a fixed interval. Prior to the introduction of the WCCP—Fast Timers feature, the WCCP message interval was fixed at 10 seconds. The WCCP—Fast Timers feature enables use of message intervals ranging from 0.5 seconds to 60 seconds and a timeout value scaling factor of 1 to 5. The default is 10 seconds. The timer interval is driven by the WCCP client which is being redirected to. The WCCP clients must support variable message interval timers in order for the WCCP—Fast Timers feature to function correctly.

The WCCP message interval capability introduced by the WCCP—Fast Timers feature defines the transmission interval that WCCP clients and WCCP routers use when sending keepalive messages and defines a scaling factor used when calculating the timeout value. The WCCP router uses the timeout value to determine if a WCCP client is no longer available and to redirect traffic as a result. The WCCP router enforces a single message interval per service group. WCCP clients with incompatible message intervals are prevented from joining a service group. If a default message interval that is smaller than the default 10 seconds is used, CPU usage will increase.

Network Interface (NIF) Monitoring

Starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1), the SNMP trap clogMessageGenerated will carry the syslog payloads as SNMP trap contents. If a feature does not have a trap implemented but the syslog is logged, then the syslog will be carried by the SNMP trap mentioned above.

MIBs

Support for the following MIBs is added in 7.2(0)D1(1):

- CISCO-ENTITY-VENDORTYPE-OID-MIB.my

The following objects are added in this MIB:

| MIB Object | Description |
|---|--|
| cevChassisN77c7702 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {cevChassis 1648} | Cisco NX-OS 7700 2-slot chassis |
| cevBackplaneN77c7702 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {cevBackplane 70} | Cisco NX-OS 7700 2-slot backplane |
| cevContainerN77c7702PowerSupplyBay OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {cevContainer 336} | Container for Cisco NX-OS 7700 2-slot power supply |
| cevContainerN77c7702FanBay OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {cevContainer 337} | Container for Cisco NX-OS 7700 2-slot fan |
| cevFanN77c7702Fan OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {cevFan 255} | Fan for Cisco NX-OS 7700 2-slot chassis |

Licensing

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1), FCoE is supported on the following F3 Series module:

- N7K-FCOE-F348XP-25

Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) includes the following changes to Cisco NX-OS software licenses:

- The MPLS feature license (N77-MPLS1k9) includes support for all MPLS features on Cisco Nexus 7700 chassis.

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1), FCoE is supported on the following F3 Series modules:

- PID: N77-F348XP-23
- PID: N77-F324FQ-25
- PID: N7K-F312FQ-25

The following licenses are available for the Cisco Nexus 7702 switch:

- N77-7702-SBUN-P1
- N77-7702-5LSB-P1
- N77-7706-SBUN-P1
- N77-7718-SBUN-P1
- N77-7710-SBUN-P1

For additional information, see the [Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide](#).

Caveats

VDC Migration:

As part of virtual device context (VDC) migration, the following happens:

- FEX module gets removed in the default VDC
- ASCII configuration replay in the newly created VDC creates the FEX module again. The removal of FEX module from the default VDC triggers a deleted configuration to be sent.

The following topics provide a list of open and resolved caveats:

- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.x](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(6\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(5\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(4\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(3\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(2\)D1\(3a\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(2\)D1\(3\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(2\)D1\(2\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(2\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(1\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(0\)DX\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3\(0\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(2\)D1\(2\)](#)

- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(2\)D1\(2\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(2\)D1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(2\)D1\(2\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2\(0\)D1\(1\)](#)

**Note**

Release note information is sometimes updated after the product Release Notes document is published. Use the [Cisco Bug Toolkit](#) to see the most up-to-date release note information for any caveat listed in this document.

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.x

Table 35 *Open Caveats for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1)*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvp41853 | STP flush is not sent from the upcoming AED - Convergence Issue |
| CSCvp87136 | RSTP bpdu are not sent/received on VSI interfaces |

Table 36 *Open Caveats for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva16707 | F3 - static MAC programmed for TCAM Bucket0 |
| CSCvb74706 | N7K: F3 2s convergence time on module OIR |
| CSCvb93995 | Cisco NX-OS Software removes ACL from VTY interface |
| CSCvc55528 | WCCP crashed due to memory leak - WCCP_MEM_msg_control_packet |
| CSCvd10140 | Dynamic Mac address has wrong DI (Destination index) on M2 |
| CSCve07101 | N7k/6.2(16) BGP not prepending as-path for certain prefixes in a prefix-list |
| CSCve10859 | NXOS Default prefix LSA handling change |
| CSCve40271 | N7K crashes while opening startup-config |
| CSCve46211 | ethpcm crash when trying to allocate memory |
| CSCve54480 | ARP ACL not working on M3 card |
| CSCvf87011 | M3 - NcpinfracInt Crash |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after issu to 7.3 or 8.x code, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |
| CSCvg38672 | vpc self-isolation:vpc legs are up on local after all modules up when MCT down |
| CSCuc35049 | Need syslog to match error state of fabric modules |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuy90706 | adbm hap reset in sQuery->server_info |
| CSCve70445 | Bfd is not coming up with cts on M3 |
| CSCvf04693 | Orphan ports enabled with “vpc orphan-port suspend” remains down after auto recovery. |
| CSCvc19961 | aclqos ddb crash during ISSU from 7.3.1 to 8.3.0 |
| CSCve83414 | pltfm_config_core when cold boot from 7.3.2 to 8.0.1 |
| CSCve72891 | [732] N77-F324FQ-25 module failure happened after ISSU from 7.2.1 to 7.3.2 |
| CSCve56073 | The IPFIB crashes during ISSU from 7.3(2)D1(1) to 8.1(1)b with MPLS TE configurations. |
| CSCve51455 | Issue with the F3 module ipfib core for two modules after ISSU to upgrade the image, FLN_FIB_LSMET_EXHAUSTED. |
| CSCve51455 | ECMP Path Table Entries Exhaustion causes Route Programming Failures on F3 Module |
| CSCvc72202 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G goes down after the F3 module reload |
| CSCvb84395 | CTS: M3 module failure with log enabled deny policies. |
| CSCva38063 | BFD sessions are flapping on removing the bfd auth ipv6 command |
| CSCva84959 | F2 1G port fails to recover after remote end comes back up |
| CSCvb02263 | Interface MTU gets rewritten to 9216 after Ascii Reload |
| CSCva95215 | PORT_CMD_VLAN not being programmed for FEX ports for LLDP native hosts |
| CSCva62428 | 7.3(1)DX(0.92) : Failed to verify ospf neighbor aftr enable bfd |
| CSCva72699 | Extended S-N traffic loss during ISSU from 7.3.1.DX.0.96.bin to upg |
| CSCvb12045 | ipfib core after vdc reload with 731(D1)1. S2 |
| CSCva12806 | 64+1 ports missing ciIfStatusListTable in ciscoIfExtensionMIB |
| CSCvb05732 | %VNTAG_MGR-2-VNTAG_SEQ_ERROR: Error ("sequence timeout") |
| CSCva60579 | traffic duplication seen for BIDIRv6 with SSO for less than sec |
| CSCva45161 | Mcast traffic loss for few secs with SSO in 7.3.1.DX.0.78 img |
| CSCva90756 | N-S mcast traffic black hole for 8 secs after core link no shut |
| CSCva84822 | Excessive updates between mfib and iftmc in EVPN VXLAN |
| CSCva63951 | 731(DX)87: rsvp gets disabled on interfaces upon rsvp process restart |
| CSCva42140 | Packet to tail end of MPLS TE could be more than 1460 bytes |
| CSCva76338 | 7.3.1.DX.0.91 - mpls allocating label for loopback interface |
| CSCva92716 | F3: NetFlow timeouts are not configured properly |
| CSCvb17860 | M3: NetFlow timeouts are not retained on default vdc after LC reload |
| CSCva60666 | Duplicate traffic when remote S,G decap route is installed |
| CSCva96911 | vrf configs remain for failed add vrf case |
| CSCva67416 | Cos of FIP packet changed from 3 to 6 on egress in FP spine |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCva53102 | crash observed @ aclqos_starlifter_pl_policer_alloc_old_aggr |
| CSCva98223 | BGP Traceback %BGP-2-SLAB_ELEM_ERR Seen on NXOS 7.3(0)DX(1). |
| CSCvb14897 | Map-caches resolution may be delayed or not resolved in some cases |
| CSCvb14596 | RLOC probes delayed after clearing the map-cache entries |
| CSCvb09924 | SF: Negative map-cache missing on PxTR for static map-cache cli |
| CSCvb05915 | Underlay (vrf core) - VRF Shut takes more that 60 seconds |
| CSCuz55153 | Console Hang while connecting to OAC with hsk2 after first activation |
| CSCva24748 | transceivers in FEX use math instead of transceiver alarm flag |
| CSCuv72625 | N7K - SNMP get one for 4 objects "No Such Instance" CISCO-SYSLOG-EXT-MIB |
| CSCva45358 | vPC scaling: LC is unable to powered up in time. |
| CSCva69911 | host delete should be sent to hmm on removing port-channel members |
| CSCvb04007 | FEX A/A: Convergence takes 5-6 secs on FPC secondary "no shut" |
| CSCva88233 | interface config missing while copy saved config into runn-conf |
| CSCva75647 | IP Phone is unable to register with CUCM when fabric border is N7k |
| CSCva16746 | LISP: VNI state and BDI VRF membership out-of-sync |
| CSCvb15403 | Post ISSU: Port Flap on hif port of fex id > 164 removes the Flogi on Cisco Nexus 7000. |
| CSCuz55153 | Console Hang while connecting to OAC with hsk2 after first activation |
| CSCuz33057 | ACLQOS failure: ELTMC COMMIT ERROR 0x42650010, when VDC is suspended |
| CSCuz24669 | ACL config failed due to TCAM Spanlogic |
| CSCuz18973 | aclqos crash with many match keywords in single ACE |
| CSCuz18992 | wrong ACL matching for IPv6 packets with Authentication ext hdr |
| CSCuz19882 | non initial frag pkt does not match tcp/udp any any entry |
| CSCuz40601 | Longevity - MTS Buffer Leaks - HSRP/BFD |
| CSCuz15957 | bfd ipv6 authentication command doesnot have any affect on bfd sess |
| CSCuz19909 | CTS :On switch reload, CTS-dot1x links goes to INIT |
| CSCuz33853 | CTS rol-based enforcement is not effective for one specific scenario. |
| CSCuz22357 | Packet drops on F2e LC on vdc reload trigger with CTS configuration |
| CSCuz05917 | eltm crashed on enabling 3966 vlan translation |
| CSCuy79367 | IFTMC_INTERFACE_INTERNAL_ERROR: Invalid intf state provided to IFTMC |
| CSCuy97188 | seeing eobc drop on the scale testbed |
| CSCuy69373 | dropped mac are not learnt after increasing port-sec max |
| CSCuz35151 | ASCII replay with Booting modules can be unpredictable |
| CSCuy88114 | PFC gets disabled on non-Macsec CTS ports on F-series linecards |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuy78035 | Ability of modify failure count as part of CSCuu47125 not allowing 10+ |
| CSCuz13193 | BootupPortLoopback UNTESTED when first inserting to the switch. |
| CSCuy31282 | XMLization support for HSRP MGO and HSRP Anycast features |
| CSCuw34945 | Expected output is not seen for snmp query |
| CSCuy82339 | Few BFD sessions down with subinterface optimization on sh/no sh |
| CSCuy17686 | With BFD optimize sub interface multiple BFD clients are not allowed |
| CSCuz24167 | N77/N7K - SNMP cshcModRxTotalDroppedPackets - all zeros |
| CSCuy68449 | seeing vsh cores on Active & standby SUP while collecting show tech det |
| CSCuy02073 | TE: F3 line card crash |
| CSCuy58448 | Cb10: link flaps if the speed on the interface is mismatch on 1G |
| CSCuy86259 | 43% frame loss after changing PC load balance to ip-l4port |
| CSCuz29940 | MFIB fail to install route with Tunnel after LC reload |
| CSCuz46248 | sup1/m1-non-xl cards are seen under "show module supported" |
| CSCuy02338 | After enable/disable mvrp, vlan not programmed on member ports |
| CSCuy72928 | After SSO, Observed traffic drop for 0.5-1 sec. |
| CSCuz12435 | Admin vdc migration to new vdc with FEX is giving error |
| CSCuy96171 | Few BFD sessions flapping after vdc suspend/resume, reload, lc reload |
| CSCuy14744 | N77 - C7702 not populated for cshcNetflowResourceUsageTable |
| CSCuz04721 | vsh crash observed while executing show running xml |
| CSCuz23469 | Port profile crash in N7K DCI (Opflex setup) on doing "no feature ipp" |
| CSCux46318 | Unable to modify the config profile template after no feature ipp |
| CSCuv14693 | Out of band programming occurring, please try Service-policy again later. |
| CSCuz25546 | SSTE: LISP Process crash during continuous process restart |
| CSCuy56270 | STP timedout after removing all vlans on vPC Primary on Full MST Scale |
| CSCux35453 | L2 BFD sessions taking L3 bfd variables |
| CSCuq12660 | netboot NPE image gets a non-NPE image |
| CSCuz46473 | N7K - tar core during ISSU from 7.2(1)D1(1) to 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| CSCuy45648 | GRE: Service not responding when changed the "tunnel destin" to DNS |
| CSCuz19597 | GRE: Tunnel Path MTU ignored tunnel port MTU |
| CSCuy83217 | Tunnel intf is down(Hardware prog failed) with M3-F3 GRE Tunnel scenario |
| CSCuz44784 | FIB Consistency checker fail for NVE loopback |
| CSCuy35651 | Removing IPSG config from one Client int, clears other entries from H/W |
| CSCuz15332 | SSTE: ipfib crash on F3 during longevity - 7.3.0.DX.0.141.S1 |
| CSCuy12229 | Traffic does not reconverge after primary vpc or LC reload |
| CSCuz38530 | PeerKeepAlive vrf is not migrated: tatus: Suspended (UNUSABLE VRF) |
| CSCuz39212 | FP & VPC ports has Vlan membership in ELTM although no config present |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuz13758 | Removing interface config throws Error ("fu hashtable key not present") |
| CSCuy91444 | Enabling vtp in Fabricpath enabled setup should throw error |
| CSCuy81855 | SGACL with > 1 ACE is not installed when policy caching is enabled |
| CSCuy18682 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 10G: VSH crashed in 4 F3 LC when collecting sh logg onboard |
| CSCuw72856 | FCOE-scale:"aclqos" service crash on activating 1k IVR zones |
| CSCux28164 | DOM not supported and cisco id empty for QSFP-40G-SR-BD SFP on MDS |
| CSCux48530 | 40Gb LC LED does not flash on running IO |
| CSCuy00151 | Crash in feature-mgr when we use show feature cli on standby RP |
| CSCus52139 | post L3, l2 flood traffic not going out on peer-link |
| CSCuy00282 | Traffic to FEXAAHIF gets dropped when FEX not online on a vpc peer |
| CSCuw13014 | MTS buffer exhaustion in mcecm/vpc |
| CSCux96194 | After ISSU from 7.2(1) to 7.3(0) when we flap vpc leg seei dup packets |
| CSCux67642 | FEX ports unavailable after FPC mod off, Switchover and FPC mod powered on |
| CSCux34166 | NXAPI on sys switchover, the configured ports are resetting to default |
| CSCux59918 | Profile conflict after vdc reload |
| CSCuy17010 | VPC PVLAN with PO Trunk Secondary is not Supported |
| CSCux44590 | Python script errors on 'detail' command |
| CSCuh23173 | SH crashed on software over running UTE script |
| CSCuy12229 | Traffic does not re-converge after primary vpc or LC reload |
| CSCux11960 | ADBM: Frequent bind/unbind issue. |
| CSCuy17372 | PVLAN trunk secondary association removal causing traffic drop. |
| CSCul05775 | F3 has issues handling packets with SGT tag but without .1Q tag |
| CSCuu62173 | Reload of 2 modules causing FEX interface missing in storage VDC. |
| CSCuu07722 | IVR zone set not supported for FCoE over FEX. |
| CSCuu92061 | ISSU from 6.2(12) to 7.2(0) is failing in Cisco Nexus 7700 Series/F3 VPC Scale setup. |
| CSCuu35748 | Post ISSU L2VPN pseudo wires don't come UP after reload Peer. |
| CSCuh57942 | FEX Pre-Provisioning Feature to preserve FEX HIF configuration after upgrade |
| CSCut22695 | "mts_drop:2265 proc(/isan/bin/aclog) errno(22)" message seen in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2 (0)D1(1). |
| CSCuu33473 | BD flap can cause Mac inconsistency leading to L3 traffic drop |
| CSCuu00448 | Blank error output is shown when trying to map vlan-vsan from DM |
| CSCuu45553 | bfd crash seen with bfd_mts_flush_all_bfdc_msgs decodes |
| CSCuu38313 | ETHPORT-2-IF_SEQ_ERROR: Error ("sequence timeout") |
| CSCut72641 | L2BFD: some L2BFD links are not coming up after ascii replay |
| CSCuo44480 | "sh fabric connectivity neighbors" and subcommands are not xmlized correctly |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuu59408 | ISSU, reload F2 -fex uplink results in DCBX ACK lost |
| CSCuu18785 | ipqosmgr cored while performing ISSU from 7.2.0.475.S16 to upg image |
| CSCut74651 | 7.2.0.D1.0.456.S1:: MTS buffer leak at evmc |
| CSCuu20761 | Delete MAC sync issue after LC module reload that does not have PL |
| CSCuu11726 | LIM flush clears non VXLAN macs on the BD affected |
| CSCuu49461 | Sup Mac address table shows VPC peer link for some PVLAN entries |
| CSCuu34174 | UIN-1:After switch reload macs are not in sync between VPC peers |
| CSCut75451 | F1 card clear counters interface should not clear snmp counters. |
| CSCus47276 | f3 mac counters does not match traffic source counters |
| CSCuu12299 | eg lif 0x0, when reload AC module after change AC port from VPWS to VPLS |
| CSCuu58619 | IPFIB vrf dependency database doesn't cleanup on VDC reload |
| CSCuu04977 | lfib memleak at lfib_l2vpn_vpls_pw_add |
| CSCut71442 | “PIM Data Register” debug message missing after receiving data packets |
| CSCuu31393 | RP protocol flags aren't updated on RP mode change |
| CSCuu36071 | Packets encapsulated with wrong VNI after addition of new link to Peer-link PC |
| CSCur48779 | XML schema for “show mpls switching” is missing ipv4_prefix and in label |
| CSCut89882 | NXOS-MPLS-Traffic loss after SUP Failover |
| CSCut70347 | “show mpls switching” has “(s)” that is ambiguous |
| CSCuu03546 | ulib service crashed on VPLS VPC setup |
| CSCut86816 | Duplicate sampler/no flow creation at device with CE<-->FP vlan toggle |
| CSCuu02232 | L2 NF - does not get programmed with the module reload |
| CSCut44076 | ISSU from 628/6212 to 7.2.0:HMM-3-AUTO_CONF_PROFILE_ERROR |
| CSCuu00672 | vMotion across DCI fails due to RARP packet drop on BL |
| CSCus57881 | VPC PO continuously flapping when untagged frame statement exist |
| CSCuu22461 | FPOAM:Memory leak after Async FPOAM ping |
| CSCun19959 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: snmpd: cmd_path_get: invalid component index 0 |
| CSCuu12677 | ISL down from show topology after changing service policy of Eth port |
| CSCut75793 | PL pkt drops seen in one F3 inst on allocating another F3 inst to a vdc |
| CSCus11280 | RISE-Indirect service down after management SVI IP change |
| CSCur06896 | Performing rollback and process restart simultaneously causes hap reet |
| CSCuu54461 | Traffic loss seen after BGP Autodiscovery triggers |
| CSCuu53397 | [VXLAN EVPN] clear bgp * results in assert failed messages with Traceback |
| CSCuu45698 | [VXLAN EVPN] Client “bgp-65001”: skipping client convergence message |
| CSCuu32143 | [VXLAN EVPN] Cisco Nexus 7000 Series sup standby is allowing to execute critical restart CLI |
| CSCut49295 | 7.2.0.D1.0.444.S3::UIN-1:Seeing BFD/EIGRP flap after doing 2nd SSO |

Table 37 **Open Caveats for releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)**

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCut58899 | ISIS cored when add 200 vrfs |
| CSCut96307 | AAFEX bringup delayed as it goes to module timed out after vpcid del add |
| CSCut40063 | Fex in AA mode off lines when simultaneous sh tech from both vpc peers |
| CSCuu21923 | rttMonCtrlAdminFrequency value range incorrect in CISCO-RTTMON-MIB |
| CSCuu19837 | During ISSU and scale testing, some probes get reset |
| CSCup10237 | reaction with missing cfg being triggered on reload |
| CSCuu11331 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series - SNMP snmpd core os_syscall_ioctl, tcp_api.c, libmts.c running UTE |
| CSCut39102 | stp disputes are seen during vdc reload in vPC + setup |
| CSCut26755 | L3 SVI BFD ACL remove failed on reload of F2 module |
| CSCuu09287 | SSTE: pixm critical message on 'no feature-set fabric' |
| CSCut34478 | unicast route for the NVE peer loopback IP is missing on some ASIC inst |
| CSCuu53575 | sh vlan id 1 shows incorrect ports after doing ASCII replay twice |
| CSCuu38208 | new member add to existing vpc+ PL fails for vlan 4045 |
| CSCuu15391 | vsi config is allowed on range of interface even with switchport |
| CSCuu17217 | vntag_mgr crash on c r s + reload |
| CSCuu20131 | During ISSU on vpc setup, VTP type 2 inconsistency has seen |
| CSCus79530 | igmp snooping entry is pointing wrongly to peer-link instead of nve |
| CSCus93974 | NVE peer is not learned later, if the NVE peer delete happens LC ISSU |
| CSCuw78785 | ARP packets loop with dynamic arp inspection in Fabric Path network |
| CSCuw60869 | Elame does not work for Cisco Nexus 7700 Series line cards |
| CSCuw53020 | GRE tunnel traffic dropped with drop index 0xcad or randomly punt to CPU |
| CSCuw34008 | F1 Fabric path. Mac not learned when ASA switchover happens |
| CSCuv93032 | eVPC: dual-homed FEX goes off line when reloading one of the eVPC peers |
| CSCuv91507 | Migrating Fex from Cisco Nexus 7000 Series to Cisco Nexus 5000/6000 Series may result in the FEX failing to boot |
| CSCuw74438 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series L3vm crash during ISSU |
| CSCux49719 | pam_aaa_motd:cannot open motd file : /vdc_4/etc/motd - dcoss_sshd |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1)

Table 38 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCux65385 | NXOS DATACORRUPTION-DATAINCONSISTENCY error in PIM process |
| CSCuz30263 | After upgrade, eigrp failed to come up due to K value mismatch |
| CSCvb23106 | unexpected eigrp metric calculation in aci |
| CSCvd38589 | Empty field is seen and Mac's are not secured in Avalon image |
| CSCvj05813 | ARP Does Not Respond For VRRPv3 VIP After Module Reload "Destination address is not local" |
| CSCvj63137 | Copy command can't overwrite world-writable files |
| CSCvo11853 | Service rsvp crashes twice in quick succession, first with signal 11, then with signal 6 |
| CSCvo90099 | NX-SNMP: snmp-server hosts getting modified after configuration(DNSv6 case) |
| CSCvp36080 | Nexus doesn't send Register-Stop when Register is denied by PIM Register Policy |
| CSCvq05447 | N9K NX-OS 9.2(3) SNMPd Crash / MTS Queue Congestion When Doing GETBULK on entPhysicalEntry |
| CSCvq48447 | N9K snmpd signal 8 crash |
| CSCvr08197 | N7k PIXM/PIXMc should attempt to recover if they get out of sync |
| CSCvr10766 | N7k netflow input and output interface does not map to IOD database for M3 LC for Version 5 template |
| CSCvr19809 | cosmetic: native 40G port (non-breakout) report incorrect Quesize for F3. breakout 4x10G unaffected. |
| CSCvr30525 | IGMPv3/MLD Snoop - Mcast Traffic Loss To All Receivers After One Receiver Sends Multiple Leafs |
| CSCvr39538 | N7K may report false memory utilization values |
| CSCvr57551 | Cisco Nexus 9000 reloads with Kernel panic - unable to handle kernel paging request |
| CSCvr62671 | SSH quietly fails - aaa reports failed to remove the access list configured : sl_def_acl |
| CSCvr62735 | BGP attribute-map for aggre address sets the last attribute without matching the prefix list. |
| CSCvr63838 | SNMP walk using OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.1 returns NULL [Expert Info (Note/Response): endOfMibView] |
| CSCvr63916 | Module id incorrectly formatted in CPUHOG messages |
| CSCvr85588 | VTP crashed after multiple trunking interfaces flapped |
| CSCvr96953 | Users cannot authenticate against RADIUS/TACACS+ if custom role offered was recently modified |
| CSCvs00187 | vsh.bin process crash |

Table 38 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvs11098 | Rollback fails to update OTV extend-vlan list on Nexus 7000 switch platforms |
| CSCvs16170 | corrupted/incorrect router ID sent in update packet for external routes. |
| CSCvs20377 | RPF nbr pointing to Assert Loser on RP in MVPN environment |
| CSCvs23562 | MALLOC_FAILED: mcastfwd [27776] m_copyin failed in mfwd_ip_main() |
| CSCvs26685 | %NETSTACK-3-URIB_ASSERT_ERROR on u6rib_process_notify |
| CSCvs29433 | EIGRP learned routes flapping when associated prefix-list is modified |
| CSCvs43451 | fcoe n7k with 2232pp fex after sup switchover hif ports change from pfc to link level pause |
| CSCvs49787 | MAC Address learning failed due to unexpected "port-security" function remaining enabled |
| CSCvs54854 | Crash while executing - show logging onboard error-stats - in show tech |
| CSCvs57779 | N7K: Port-Profiles disappear after shut fex-fabric ports & no feature-set fex |
| CSCvs58870 | Collect dmesg during SLF inband failure on M3 |
| CSCvs59985 | Netflow StartTime and EndTime being reported in the future by almost 2 minutes. |
| CSCvs69194 | N7K only listens one ip for tcp 64999 when cts sxp source ip is configured |
| CSCvs84593 | eem_syslog_regex_ev_spec_handler is output when eem is created |
| CSCvs97090 | ITD reverse policies are not programmed properly. |
| CSCvt19467 | BFD ACL programming issue after downgrading from 8.3(1) to 8.2(4) using boot variables methd. |
| CSCvt33067 | Traffic Black-holing with VPC SFC failure(L2LU Drops, VSL Check) |
| CSCvt35882 | n7k Service "statsclient" crash |
| CSCvt46409 | N7k OSPF area range not advertising cost |
| CSCvn54508 | vsh core triggered by CLI |
| CSCvs56900 | U2RIB 452 MTS buffer stuck with memory leak and crash in the MCM/U2RIB |
| CSCvt17690 | AS number isn't displayed in BGP-5-ADJCHANGE up/down log |
| CSCvs71659 | RIT changes to support Local, GLEAN punt path for MPLS ADJACENCIES |
| CSCvo82792 | VTP core seen doing ISSU from bin to .upg |
| CSCvm69150 | l2vpn process crash while bringing up VPLS between ASR9K and Nexus 7K |
| CSCvo18982 | OSPF Configuration removed after Supervisor Switchover |
| CSCvs83567 | NX-OS 8.x IP redirect source check not working |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1)

Table 39 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuv02817 | Default-information-originate behavior change for OSPFv2 and v3 |
| CSCut88214 | Nexus 3172 forwards both copies of IP redirect frames |
| CSCuw39988 | N5672 - NXAPI sandbox browser will not work over HTTPS port 443 |
| CSCva90832 | TACACS non blocking connect failed with error code 98 |
| CSCvb49085 | n7k M3: Shaping policy causes interfaces to go to suspended state and IntPortloopback to fail |
| CSCvc91280 | incomplete error output during duplicate IP address entry |
| CSCvd17852 | PIM BDir DF election issue |
| CSCvd48792 | Lamira processes should clear /var/tmp logs periodically |
| CSCvf24911 | ARP memory leak @ LIBBL_MEM_bitfield_malloc_t & LIBSLAB_MEM_create_slab |
| CSCvf79399 | 2232PP FEX module(with N5/6/7/9K parents) Crash when inserting 4 GLC-TE transceivers into HIF port |
| CSCvg07239 | VxLAN PBR : Ipfib core post ISSU to upg |
| CSCvg77231 | BGP stuck into Shut (NoMem) and neighbourhood not formed |
| CSCvh63779 | F3: Disable flexible TCAM bank-chaining "ERROR: Entry not found in copp database" |
| CSCvi05048 | Netflow sends packet with Invalid payload size causing fln_l3 core |
| CSCvj24868 | MTS buffers' leak while constantly polling objects in BRIDGE-MIB |
| CSCvj63877 | Cisco NX-OS Software Command Injection Vulnerability (CVE-2019-1735) |
| CSCvj65666 | Cisco FXOS and NX-OS Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability (CVE-2019-1611) |
| CSCvj78681 | Tacacs crash with nginx authentication and CLI command authorization |
| CSCvk05550 | N7k - SPAN Destination traffic leaves untagged in setup with bridge-domain |
| CSCvk51138 | N7K Fabricpath :: MAC address not re-learned on broadcast ARP |
| CSCvk68792 | NXOS: Netstack crash observed with active timer library in heap_extract_min |
| CSCvk76030 | Cisco NX-OS Software Virtualization Manager Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvm52059 | CPU Traffic Not Sent out on L3 VRF Interface |
| CSCvm65141 | cannot rewrite vlan at dual-active exclude interface-vlan-bridge-domain |
| CSCvn01886 | Nexus SW - Route missing in RIB while track object is up upon reload |
| CSCvn09912 | N7k/F2E: 'Disabling PFC on port x since macsec is disabled' logs filling syslog |
| CSCvn10484 | Tacacs: Under stress condition, few tacacs authentication/authorization transactions has failed |

Table 39 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvn36429 | Service "AAA Daemon" failed to store its configuration (error-id 0x80480018) |
| CSCvn37301 | With passive TWINAX cable N2K-C2348TQ-10G-E reports the Fan Failure |
| CSCvn51301 | ARP crashed on BL while other BL comes online // ARP mbuf leak |
| CSCvn57953 | NVE failed to learn remote VTEP RMAC after ISSU aborted or canceled |
| CSCvn62162 | no vn-segment failed to run |
| CSCvn63538 | N7K: Entries in new created SVI mismatch between UFIB and URIB and communication fail using those |
| CSCvn78166 | N3000 generates IGMP report with source 0.0.0.0 preventing the mcast group from timeout |
| CSCvn99435 | API snmp_get_mgmt_conf_last_change_time return ERROR |
| CSCvo07343 | VXLAN IPv6 packets loop due to NVE invalid source-intf state while peerlink is down or unconfigured. |
| CSCvo14963 | N7K-PPM: Issues seen under interface when port-profile is inherited. |
| CSCvo15505 | Egress packet loss from CPU when dest is recursive through EVPN |
| CSCvo15674 | crash because of memory leak in bfd process |
| CSCvo29957 | Output of "show mpls ldp igp sync" inconsistent with configuration |
| CSCvo61537 | HTTP GET sent too late in python shell |
| CSCvo68452 | Pending mroute entries persists after VRF is deleted |
| CSCvo73682 | sac_usd hap reset when standby supervisor becomes active |
| CSCvo80379 | BGP route may stuck at dampened state |
| CSCvo80677 | Linecard CPU utilization is displayed incorrectly for some processes |
| CSCvo90639 | N7K/N77 // TOS bits from IP header not being copied to MPLS EXP Bits in MPLS Header |
| CSCvo93018 | Malformed ISIS Hello packet due to extra GRE header |
| CSCvp01676 | T2 EOR: Traffic drop due to null NH in forwarding table |
| CSCvp04544 | M3 LSMET fib exhaustion message shows wrong VDC number |
| CSCvp11726 | NX-SNMP: Random Auth failure when performing snmp-walk (via TCP) using SNMPv3 users. |
| CSCvp16978 | IGMP v2/v3 mix: shutdown igmpv2 receivers and igmpv3 receivers are also removed from mrib oifl |
| CSCvp25704 | Cli show top command does not have an exit option |
| CSCvp35682 | Target Address on IP SLA (udp) probes is getting changed to a new IP other than the configured one |
| CSCvp37275 | Nexus 7000 Automated tech-support on hap reset Supervisor Switchover not Functioning |
| CSCvp37970 | N7k MPLS LDP label allocate prefix-list needs to be re-applied when changes are made to prefix-list |

Table 39 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvp40959 | N9k do not age out Snooping entry against vPC Peer link port after receipt of GSQ |
| CSCvp41187 | N7K replaces the default mpls-vpn route with the type-7 default route |
| CSCvp45929 | N7K Supervisor Switchover due to TACACS+ hap reset - bad file descriptor |
| CSCvp47670 | "no ip redirects" configurable on L3 port-channel member port |
| CSCvp58845 | After remove/add VRF, remote host routes not installed to URIB and report 'remote nh not installed' |
| CSCvp69490 | vsh core seen in steady state with traffic running [without any triggers] |
| CSCvp70746 | n7k/F2: EEM to ignore interrupt during EG recovery (CSCux90737/CSCug39011/CSCux08154/CSCud43503) |
| CSCvp75032 | VRF missing after upgrade to 7.3(5)N1(1) |
| CSCvp83475 | SDA: Invalid src ip address in VXLAN header on n7k border |
| CSCvp93465 | n9k generates LSA even when the interface fails to come up |
| CSCvp98039 | N7K MPLS FIB programming issues after reload w/ M3 module |
| CSCvq03952 | Procjob process does not check NULL payload of MTS messages |
| CSCvq07407 | N9k: diff option needs to be done at parameter level |
| CSCvq09112 | Incorrect parsing when using " " in loopback configuration |
| CSCvq14721 | Error of 'system bridge-domain add' CLI due to existing vlan deletes all existing bridge-domains |
| CSCvq17890 | The port-channel cannot be controlled by this input policy after removed the port-channel members. |
| CSCvq18837 | Python Security Regression Unicode Encoding Vulnerability |
| CSCvq20196 | leak-route doesn't happen leading to leak-route installation failure |
| CSCvq21920 | Nexus 56K console loop on username/password prompt |
| CSCvq24098 | N7K: show run diff breaks after enabling CTS |
| CSCvq26431 | N7K 8.2(3) PIM process crashed |
| CSCvq40508 | n7k/FP - LPOE index reused for 2 different GPC on same SOC |
| CSCvq42668 | nexus7k heartbeat failure IGMP crash |
| CSCvq53154 | mrrib crash when collecting mcast show tech with N7K in SDA border role. |
| CSCvq57865 | Memory leak is seen in DHCP process when show run is executed on a VLAN |
| CSCvq71294 | LR transceiver stops transmitting laser when port unshut after a long shut |
| CSCvq95046 | Nexus 7000 EIGRP does not advertise routes to peer after several resyncs and neighbor flap |
| CSCvr04377 | ISIS Default route advertised to N7K won't be installed to RIB. |
| CSCvr05966 | Race in Flanker/MTM/L2FM can lead to learning gateway mac out local interface while SVI Up |
| CSCvr06297 | After upgrade from 7.3(2)D1(3a) to 8.2.2 on N7K, show tech/show tech det is not getting complete. |

Table 39 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvr09812 | F3 can learn its own GMAC from IPv6 ingress SMAC if v6 not configured |
| CSCvr12510 | %MTM-SLOT2-2-INVALID_SLOT: Received invalid slot value 9999 in mts message from vdc |
| CSCvr31478 | DATACORRUPTION Tracebacks when adding N7K to SNMP Management |
| CSCvr34577 | OSPF is not Generating type 3 summary LSA 0.0.0.0 |
| CSCvr35592 | N77/F3 8.2(1) & (2) // Slow drain EB egress_timeout drops |
| CSCvr52113 | f4/M3 bridge. Reset due to USD Failure. |
| CSCvr62038 | Unable to save configs - service ipqosmgr failed to store its configuration |
| CSCvr74305 | Nexus pim hap reset |
| CSCvn53847 | ELOAM: Syslog to show more info. Auto-recover error disabled interface due to dying gasp |
| CSCvf77249 | Max age LSA issue, OSPF can not remove the LSAs |
| CSCvq07837 | VXLAN decap fails SLF_L3RI_CP_SW_ERR_CTR on M3 if UDP src port is 2268 AMT Tunnel is mis-identified |
| CSCvb73844 | 8.3(0)CV(0.694)S0 : N77k - vsh core @ plog_hwlog_show_file_type |
| CSCvn55678 | N7K-M224XP-23L EOBC heartbeat failure after ISSU from 7.3(3)D1(1) to 8.3(2) followed by SSO |
| CSCvo13769 | "Failed to analyze memory" while collecting "show tech-support module all" |
| CSCvh07348 | zic error 0x256 with user as priv-15 role |
| CSCun37968 | PBR : confcheck_parse_add_cap_reply() - failed in rpm_process_ctrl_msg() |
| CSCuy96670 | ITD NAT destination CLI is not working properly |
| CSCvr42578 | N7K M2 mac address missing on vpc peer when port-channel member port flap |
| CSCvn05569 | N3K-C3264C 9.2(1) - Port-Channel remains suspended after reload |
| CSCvo06359 | Race condition when "no-reload" option is specified as part "install all" command |
| CSCud04830 | hsrp ip subnet mismatch when vrf is not present |
| CSCve38413 | Few prefixes are not advertised to neighbor - EIGRP V6 |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1)

Table 40 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCug85015 | PORT-PROFILE-3-TSP_INVALID_LOCK_INDEX Traceback Seen After Config Change |
| CSCui56136 | sed input handling error |
| CSCum83842 | Detailed ip acl logging shows incorrect matching ACE number |
| CSCup85616 | SNMP Leaks configured VLAN IDs to unauthenticated users |
| CSCuq77105 | Receiving malformed BGP UPDATES causes urib crash |
| CSCut84645 | Cisco NX-OS Software SNMP Packet Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCuu08976 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for CVE-2015-2808 |
| CSCuu75466 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Message of the Day (MOTD) Telnet Login Vulnerability |
| CSCuu82356 | Evaluation of n7k-infra for OpenSSL June 2015 |
| CSCuu99291 | Cisco Nexus 7000 VDC Authenticated Privilege Escalation Vulnerability |
| CSCva92054 | Route-leak (inter-vrf) - hmm route not flushed on host vMotion |
| CSCvc08097 | Distributed reflective denial-of-service vulnerability on NTP server |
| CSCvc49591 | Missing IGMP Entries after N7K joining vPC domain |
| CSCvd36108 | Cisco NX-OS Software Role-Based Access Arbitrary Command Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCvd69962 | Cisco FXOS and NX-OS Software Cisco Fabric Services Arbitrary Code Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCve88742 | sh tech-support vpc on scale setup causes vpc crash in svi api svi_mcec_type2_get_param_info |
| CSCve91659 | Cisco NX-OS Software CLI Arbitrary Command Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCvf30935 | Eigrp routes flap if OSPF is removed from the switch |
| CSCvf53413 | ENT0 : parse error on executing show command |
| CSCvf62912 | Stale entries present in v6 route table on unconfiguring ipv6 static route |
| CSCvf99101 | feature poap operation failed on response timeout from service which leads to delay in POAP abort |
| CSCvi76485 | Duplicate Pkts observed due to PIM Assert not triggered |
| CSCvj06726 | N77XX/M3: Mac sync issue |
| CSCvj10178 | Cisco NX-OS Software Cisco Fabric Services Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCvj23813 | Remove stale LTL entries from IM as a part of CSCvj10306 |
| CSCvj36340 | FCoE pause drop threshold reached when VL is paused/resumed quickly |
| CSCvj63807 | Cisco NX-OS Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability (CVE-2019-1613) |
| CSCvj77201 | user logged out from ssh session in user VDC when admin VDC is configured with exec-timeout |
| CSCvk28290 | Fabricpath DCE mode of port-channel member inconsistent |

Table 40 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvk38474 | Suppress the bcast check on /31 VIP or pass mask from VIP to API if mask < 31 |
| CSCvk44309 | N7K iftmc crashed when tried to bring up gre tunnel |
| CSCvk53943 | HSRP active replies arp request with physical mac address after preempt |
| CSCvk54735 | FCoE "uSecs VL3 is in internal pause rx state" increments when eth port is not currently paused |
| CSCvk56857 | MPLS BGP to OSPF redistribution DN bit not set |
| CSCvk72354 | stale nexthop entry for ipv6 route in VRF leaking |
| CSCvk74490 | LDP flushes static label bindings after graceful restart completes |
| CSCvm02470 | POAP acl config is added to running-config after system bootup |
| CSCvm11792 | ISIS IPv6 multi-topology - fixing MT attached bit |
| CSCvm21746 | ospfIfIpAddress not working for specific index |
| CSCvm26068 | N7K - Service "pim" crash |
| CSCvm46017 | Netflow active timeout is not working as expected |
| CSCvm50765 | Default route (track added) not getting advertised after box reload |
| CSCvm55640 | FEX not process NIF down when parent's ports shutdown or power off |
| CSCvm56314 | OTV VDC ignores dst IP in port-channel hash |
| CSCvm64931 | N77:tcam utilization with QoS policy not increase |
| CSCvm74036 | N7k MPLS LDP Advertise Label Prefix-List not properly applied |
| CSCvm84893 | boot.log file cause /mnt/pss 94 % After cold boot from 8.1.1 to 8.3.1.72 |
| CSCvm91348 | N7K/L2FM: MTS build up during higher MAC move between LC |
| CSCvm93582 | N7K/NTP: ensure monolithic time sync between active and standby |
| CSCvm99009 | Port Info missing in level 2 L2FM log message when MAC moves continuously at a high rate |
| CSCvn08550 | N7K - 'ip routing multicast holddown' not working as expected |
| CSCvn13028 | "nfp" crash on module when configuring netflow |
| CSCvn14579 | F3 Egress buffer lockup handling |
| CSCvn27072 | N77:status in "show pc cli status" output shows "Commit in progress" |
| CSCvn28540 | Multicast packets with TTL=1 are routed and forwarded when OIF is not null |
| CSCvn28629 | MAC move/add/delete not detected on fabricpath after l2fm process restart |
| CSCvn32302 | M3 reload with SLF_VOQ_CPM_MSTR_INT_ADDRNE_ERR need more info |
| CSCvn36425 | N9K - aclmgr crash @ddb functions |
| CSCvn38330 | New mac learn triggers mac move with 2nd packet from host in fabricpath |
| CSCvn39414 | NXOS: Local VRF leaking failed after ip clear of specific route in dest VRF |
| CSCvn40407 | Port-channel running configuration does not show FEC mode when port-channel has no members |

Table 40 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvn44369 | NXOS advertises the pseudonode inconsistently in multitopology mode |
| CSCvn50809 | sac_usd hap reset when standby supervisor becomes active on N7K 6.2(18) |
| CSCvn59937 | ISCM crash/core due to NAT enable under ITD configuration |
| CSCvn61247 | N7K M3 Span destination port accepts by default incoming traffic. |
| CSCvn63102 | NVE failed to learn remote vtep RMAC after config change from DCNM/MW mode |
| CSCvn67179 | IPFIB process crash after NXOS upgrade. |
| CSCvn70922 | Static-oif functionality doesn't work on Nexus when group-range option is used |
| CSCvn80406 | N7k setting VDC routing resource limits to max causes VDC to go in failed state |
| CSCvn97534 | Interrupt "FLN_QUE_INTR_EB_P2_ERR_U_PLEN_MP_ZRO_N_EOS" should be added for Egress buffer recovery. |
| CSCvn97666 | Cannot use filter options when sending nxos commands over nxapi |
| CSCvn99156 | Incorrect number of prefixes sent if Candidate-RP list packet length greater than configured PIM MTU |
| CSCvn99680 | PTP - GM OFFSET 37 Seconds and Nexus 7K SR 685369201 |
| CSCvo09373 | N7700- N77-M348XP-23L- Vlan tagging uncorrect in local span |
| CSCvo09511 | CLI hangs for several minutes when applying certain interface-level commands |
| CSCvo10122 | N7k: eem config cannot be removed when standby sup is powered down |
| CSCvo13456 | ISIS LSP flooding broken |
| CSCvo13683 | MPLS config lost after traditional upgrade from 6.2.16/6.2.18 to 7.3.3 |
| CSCvo18971 | Instance bit map getting mis-programmed causing fib miss. |
| CSCvo22236 | Nexus 7k netstack crash |
| CSCvo28782 | Crash during Free of Filter Links |
| CSCvo29766 | Nexus / NX-OS / Multicast PIM Join not sent when IPv4 unicast route has IPv6 next-hop (RFC 5549) |
| CSCvo34762 | IPv6 static routes may get missed in RIB on PKL/PL shut/unshut |
| CSCvo36285 | N9K BGP sessions unstable when TCP packets received from same source to multiple local addresses. |
| CSCvo44343 | N7K: Supervisor DIMM failure does not trigger Sup Failover. |
| CSCvo49272 | Only one static route is installed in RIB if ECMP paths are learnt via same next-hop |
| CSCvo51463 | N7K: VSH crash |
| CSCvo56362 | Nexus 5k crashed due to fabric_mcast hap reset |
| CSCvo70466 | L2MCAST crash due to null pointer dereference when searching AVL tree |
| CSCvo78276 | LIF programmed to 0x0 for L3 VPN prefixes, after ECMP ports/port-channels are flapped |

Table 40 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(4)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvo88678 | Extraneous line in show ip bgp output |
| CSCvp02900 | VPC: Type2 EVPN route advertised with primary IP of Loopback as next-hop |
| CSCvp08694 | Stale arp entry/route after VM move from one VPC domain to other due to HMM update failure |
| CSCvp19180 | N7K BFD - netstack crash |
| CSCvp25875 | F3 card: show hardware flow ip command may cause process NFP to crash. |
| CSCvp30746 | MAC deleted from other PO member port where MAC has aged out, when non-aged port goes down. |
| CSCvp33458 | LISP: Forward-native cache persists after refreshed with more specific route. |
| CSCvp37629 | N7K-F3 module reload due to FLN_QUE_INTR_EB_P6_HL_ERR interrupt and EB lockup. |
| CSCvp45874 | N7K M3 PBR load-share does not redirect traffic as expected |
| CSCvp51579 | Nexus 7000 / M3 / not accepting filter acces-group command in erspan config |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1)

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuj33023 | MTM-SLOT1-2-MULTICAST_SOURCE_MAC_LEARNT |
| CSCul20456 | %USER-3-SYSTEM_MSG: npacl app filter failed, err = [1106051080] - ntpd |
| CSCul25498 | remove-private AS does not remove 4-byte private ASN's |
| CSCup79623 | EEM:S5: show eem history events: not over writing after 50 applets |
| CSCur22683 | NXOS - VRF aware telnet with "#" in VRF name fails |
| CSCut94652 | Adding basic show commands to feature show techs (N7K) |
| CSCuv79620 | Cisco NX-OS IGMP Snooping Remote Code Execution and Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCuw91064 | 'show ip access-list' output does not update/display statistics |
| CSCuw99630 | Cisco NX-OS Authenticated SNMP Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCux53999 | difference between "show run grep ntp" and "show run ntp" |
| CSCux87740 | N7K uses wrong MAC address for BFD when peer switches mac address |
| CSCuy04686 | Changing user password results in clear text sent to TACACS server logs |
| CSCuy87697 | Missing debug information for IP SLA select thread |
| CSCva11756 | vPC+: Wrong ESDB info due to changing port-channels having VPC's |
| CSCva16707 | F3 - static MAC programmed for TCAM Bucket0 |
| CSCva76080 | mmode crash when modifying maintenance profile |
| CSCva95344 | F3 Line card reload |
| CSCvb17413 | Unable to access NXAPI Sandbox(Non-default VDC) as VDC-Admin |

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvb24457 | T2:123: %LIBOSC-2-OSC_ERR: DATACORRUPTION-DATAINCONSISTENCY EIGRP |
| CSCvb48317 | N7K: Some static routes set BFD remain after disabled I/O module though BFD states have been down. |
| CSCvb52506 | BGP incoming route-map not working as expected |
| CSCvb55686 | NX-OS FSCK/format-bootflash there is a missing "space" in line 100 |
| CSCvb65414 | logging server vrf goes unknown after switchover |
| CSCvb74706 | N7K: F3 2s convergence time on module OIR |
| CSCvb75651 | Multicast failure when traffic ingressing on M3 port after addition and removal of igmp reciever |
| CSCvb81836 | Service "iftmc" crash |
| CSCvb93553 | Avoid CMD (SGT) tags in Pktmgr for L2 control packets |
| CSCvb93995 | Cisco NX-OS Software removes ACL from VTY interface |
| CSCvc09777 | %SYSMGR-2-VOLATILE_DB_FULL: System volatile database usage is unexpectedly high at 81%. |
| CSCvc18092 | Traffic impact when adding VLAN under port-profile |
| CSCvc42886 | N56xx - No SSH possible to device when root directory is full due to nxapi request |
| CSCvc55528 | WCCP crashed due to memory leak - WCCP_MEM_msg_control_packet |
| CSCvc57098 | Syslog MTS recv_q buffer filling up when "logging source-interface" configured |
| CSCvc66360 | show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path is not correct |
| CSCvc67913 | Error: AAA authorization failed for command:show version, AAA_AUTHOR_STATUS_METHOD=16(0x10) |
| CSCvc71792 | implement a knob to allow weak ciphers aes128-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc |
| CSCvc73543 | N7K adding ip address into object group stuck |
| CSCvc91548 | Incorrect forwarding address is set to OSPF type-5 LSA of summarized route |
| CSCvc96383 | Scheduler does not work when AAA is enabled on N9K. |
| CSCvd10140 | Dynamic Mac address has wrong DI (Destination index) on M2 |
| CSCvd19871 | Terminal monitor not showing any output |
| CSCvd36242 | ISIS crashes in isis_srm_stop_timer_next |
| CSCvd69246 | Incomplete error message is seen for VIP overlaps in HSRP |
| CSCvd72172 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP March 2017 |
| CSCvd78353 | Nexus 7000 Series VDC user privilege escalation |
| CSCvd91689 | Egress QoS policy matching ACL do not work on CE port for tag2ip traffic |
| CSCvd92344 | Traffic loops back to core ports when local mac is cleared |
| CSCve01811 | vpc-config-sync fails with error message |
| CSCve02254 | Some BGP prefixes with multiple paths are not advertised |

Table 41 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCve10859 | NXOS Default prefix LSA handling change |
| CSCve12380 | CTS commands unavailable if medium p2p configured on a port channel |
| CSCve13020 | tftp_si_entries is read-only |
| CSCve18390 | RBAC user role name length inconsistencies |
| CSCve23321 | N7K-M224XP-23L > Multicast traffic is sent to inband of LC instead of Front ports i.e OIL |
| CSCve23600 | Nexus 9k OSPFv3 MAX METRIC feature Does not work |
| CSCve24353 | EIGRP default summary route not advertised |
| CSCve25225 | N5K-C5672 zombie process [fh_ttyd] <defunct> increasing when trigger EEM applet |
| CSCve34254 | monitor session breaks bridged multicast on F3 |
| CSCve39279 | MFDM Batch Delay Causing 4 to 15 seconds of Multicast Loss |
| CSCve40055 | MDS:%SYSMGR-2-SERVICE_CRASHED: Service "lit" (PID xxx) hasn't caught signal 6 (core will be saved). |
| CSCve46183 | N77-F324FQ-25 interfaces goes to Hardware Failure after creating SVI |
| CSCve46211 | ethpcm crash when trying to allocate memory |
| CSCve51700 | Cisco FX-OS and NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCve51704 | Cisco NX-OS Software CLI Arbitrary Command Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCve52872 | Fabricpath port-channel will not become "CORE" status in vlan internal info |
| CSCve54480 | ARP ACL not working on M3 card |
| CSCve55463 | cdp process crashes with show_cdp_neighbor |
| CSCve56063 | N5k Watchdog at pfm_norcal_driver_nmi_cb |
| CSCve63888 | FCS-Err counter of snmp doesn't sync with Interface counters in M3 Card. |
| CSCve69170 | FCoE - PFC broken on F2 linecard |
| CSCve70445 | Bfd is not coming up with cts on M3 |
| CSCve78301 | N7k-PI: bps rate is incorrect under type qos policy-map |
| CSCve78734 | FHRP hello packet does not TX L3 interface |
| CSCve80860 | Config rollback fail w/ tri-state commands (default interface toggles passive-interface in show run) |
| CSCve87569 | SNMPUSER CLI cannot create the user in the User database |
| CSCve89395 | N3500 duplicates multicast packets due to delayed pruning of new *G path |
| CSCve91441 | N7K - PBR not applied for interfaces with pvlan config post reload |
| CSCve93651 | Broken VRF Due to RD Change in BGP |
| CSCve93863 | Cisco FX-OS and NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCve94985 | Custom CFS configuration missing after Reload ASCII |

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCve99197 | N7k/PIM/8.2(0.80S2): PIM assert prevents (S,G)s to age out even in absence of mcast data traffic |
| CSCve99902 | Cisco Nexus Series Switches CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCve99925 | Cisco NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvf03464 | Netflow configuration change fails with error if Netflow was previously applied on Tunnel interface |
| CSCvf06565 | EEM actions are replaced to "maxrun 0" in startup-config after NX-OS upgrade |
| CSCvf07980 | N7k - auto_root_file_deletion_log.txt growing in size in /var/tmp |
| CSCvf08106 | NCPINFRACInt SigSegV crash along with HB crash causing Module to get reloaded |
| CSCvf09567 | SXP Contributor |
| CSCvf10136 | Native vlan tagging not working after ISSU to 6.2.16 and reload |
| CSCvf10867 | Unable to manually delete the IPv6 static routes on the Nexus9k switches |
| CSCvf11898 | N7K/M3 Null0 route has DI of 0x0 and hits CPU |
| CSCvf15025 | BGP failed to restart after netstack crash. |
| CSCvf16494 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Patch Signature Bypass Vulnerability |
| CSCvf18050 | FEX: routed sub-interface stop forwarding post fex-fabric uplink reload |
| CSCvf27235 | N7K: Improve Logging for Interrupt Fault CLP_LBD_INT_MEM_ECC_PORT_MAP_TBL_ECC_IERR |
| CSCvf29432 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches Privilege Escalation via sudo |
| CSCvf30982 | Mtrace not working correctly |
| CSCvf31132 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Management Interface Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCvf31178 | N77/M3/VPLS/PIM: PIM-3-AVL_ERROR: AVL-tree operation ravl_insert() failed for PIM Assert FSM |
| CSCvf33147 | F3 - xbar sync failed during module bringup after upgrade N77-F312CF-26 ver 1.1 |
| CSCvf36683 | N7K-SUP2/E: eUSB Flash Failure or Unable to Save Configuration |
| CSCvf36902 | N5K-C5672 eem_policy_dir memory usage increasing after long time get no response |
| CSCvf39226 | Power usage details are blank for FEX |
| CSCvf39800 | FEX PS module status is incorrect |
| CSCvf47348 | IPSLA ICMP-ECHO probes not coming up after reload |
| CSCvf59067 | N7k-8.X- Eigrp SIA due to a query/update from non successor. |
| CSCvf59201 | IP SLA tracks are down, but IP reachability is up |
| CSCvf60001 | "show lldp neighbor details" doesn't list all neighbors |
| CSCvf60035 | L2 multicast traffic loss during ND ISSU |
| CSCvf61926 | N7K // Ethalyzer does not gather FIP or FCoE traffic on F3 line card |

Table 41 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvf63612 | Possible cause of sync Loss between Line card to Fabric in 7.3.2.D1.1 release |
| CSCvf66000 | static ARP might point to wrong physical interface |
| CSCvf66024 | PBR programming wrong adj index when N7K up with multiple PBR configured ports |
| CSCvf66491 | PIM crash when freeing memory |
| CSCvf69323 | One of the ports of F2 line card is not linking up |
| CSCvf70119 | SPM memory leak detected on log queue after consecutive WCCP client flaps |
| CSCvf73656 | After SSO, aclqos crash multiple times and service down |
| CSCvf76652 | N7K : STP internal event-history tree timestamps deviation |
| CSCvf77200 | n7k/l2vpn: FLUSH not requested upon DOWN->UP change |
| CSCvf77327 | ARP Performance Improvement when ARP suppression is enabled |
| CSCvf79160 | OSPF type-5 routes blocked from RIB when table-map with permit route-map is applied |
| CSCvf80182 | 802.1x re-authentication fails with non-default timer 30secs because of failure of server lookup |
| CSCvf81891 | N7000 sends PTP packets incorrectly with ttl-1 |
| CSCvf83485 | Link interruption caused crash of isis_fabricpath |
| CSCvf87522 | FDMMI crash |
| CSCvf94052 | NTP configs are lost after disruptive upgrade to 7.3.2 |
| CSCvf97669 | M1 line-card ifOutUcastPkts is zero when polling with snmpwalk |
| CSCvg04072 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Patch Installation Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvg04455 | N7K - RewriteEngineLoopback test failure does not error disable ports in non-default VDC |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after issu to 7.3 or 8.x code, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |
| CSCvg11502 | Entering encapsulation mpls sub-menu and then exit in n7700 makes pseudowire to go down |
| CSCvg11795 | Ntp may go out of sync with dme after ntp server/peer configuration post issu |
| CSCvg16920 | BGP community list missing in config when updated after reload |
| CSCvg17452 | Nexus 7k GOLF router drops packets at VXLAN encap due to incorrect egress LIF programming |
| CSCvg18985 | ifInDiscards not matching # show interface mgmt0 counters errors on N7K |
| CSCvg23522 | Unable to remove the ACL from N7k, N3k and N9k |
| CSCvg23978 | N7K - nfp crash on M3 40 module |
| CSCvg24686 | SNMP v3 information leaking vulnerability |
| CSCvg25737 | URIB sends route notifications for broadcast routes when client requests all-igp notifications |
| CSCvg34717 | Multicast CP packets are dropped by F2/F3 module |

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvg38672 | vpc self-isolation:vpc legs are up on local after all modules up when MCT down |
| CSCvg38678 | M2 LC: Internal link stability issue does not error disable port-group HW Fail |
| CSCvg42792 | Running commands in 'routing-context vrf <x>' mode does not work on all commands |
| CSCvg45324 | Static mac programmed as dynamic for orphan mac |
| CSCvg49084 | PortChannel Config VLAN information is not passed LC while ports move into PC from Indiv. |
| CSCvg49250 | ARP Entries Are Flapping in vPC VXLAN Setup |
| CSCvg50660 | Need Syslog when DHCP SAP has high MTS Queue Size |
| CSCvg53147 | N7k -Multicast Register IP TTL copied to payload TTL in MVPN |
| CSCvg57540 | N7K Netflow M3: subinterface netflow sampler not working on breakout cable ports |
| CSCvg58990 | passwordless ssh is not working as metnioned in the document for 6.x version |
| CSCvg63685 | EEM Script can not run completely after upgrade from 7.1 to 7.3 |
| CSCvg65330 | IPSLA Probe-ICMPv4 over VPC : continuous MTS message without proper dst-sap |
| CSCvg65643 | Connected devices are flapped though ports at N77-F324FQ-25 side are shutdown |
| CSCvg66767 | Nexus SNMP Polling causes device reboot |
| CSCvg67835 | IPSLA:sla responder memused reaching memlimit - memory not deallocated |
| CSCvg68573 | N7K/F2 - EG recovery improvements |
| CSCvg70139 | %ETHPORT-3-IF_UNSUPPORTED_TRANSCEIVER: Transceiver on interface Ethernet9/6 is not supported |
| CSCvg70868 | Nexus 7k Sees "ipfib" Crash on N77-F348XP-23 Linecard |
| CSCvg74176 | Memory leak in acfg handler while hitting error in show running config |
| CSCvg78684 | N9K: Type-6 encryption displays as disabled |
| CSCvg90880 | Clipper port-channel L3 Sub intf not generate netflow |
| CSCvg92062 | Post ISSU from 7.3.1 to 8.1.2 image, record templates show junk values |
| CSCvg92363 | F3:fln_em watchdog timer improvements |
| CSCvg92762 | N7k with SUP1/6.2.12 continuously rebooting with aclmgr crash |
| CSCvg93510 | nfm core, ACLQOS failure, Error sending client status for verify session ret_val 0x801c0010 |
| CSCvg95207 | N7004 - L2 multicast traffic is sent to all SOC's |
| CSCvg96060 | N7K - after changing peer-link config in VXLAN BUM traffic blackholed |
| CSCvh02279 | M3: Ethernet interface stuck down (unknown enum:<296>) |
| CSCvh03195 | local prefixes not expected to be learned via SXP |
| CSCvh04052 | LISP: directed broadcasts cause false positive host detections |

Table 41 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvh13852 | N7k Unable to send packet more than MTU size with cts manual configured on the port |
| CSCvh17367 | Time drift between fex N2K-C2348TQ-10GE running version 8.1(1) and the parent nexus C7710 |
| CSCvh18563 | After upgrade 9148S from 6.2(17) to 8.1(1) "logging origin-id" command is missing |
| CSCvh19223 | ISSU failure when running 'show install all status' in separate window |
| CSCvh21420 | IPv6 Static route with Link Local Address not installed as RNH |
| CSCvh21693 | RBH misprogramming triggered by the command 'port-channel load-balance hash-modulo' |
| CSCvh25999 | N77K - Unable to configure input netflow monitor in Po |
| CSCvh29101 | MDS NXOS 7.x & 8.x:: OU name has space in LDAP rootDN, NXOS adding extra backward slash '' |
| CSCvh30461 | "show routing vrf all ipv6 internal distribution" causes crash at u6rib |
| CSCvh47211 | Issuing 'show install all impact' command during ISSU may cause ISSU to fail |
| CSCvh54503 | After rip process restart only 8 ECMP routes are allowed |
| CSCvh54560 | After route flap next-hop count increase |
| CSCvh61904 | unable to remove duplicate entries in DNS group with cfs |
| CSCvh65347 | LDI collision seen after sup switchover |
| CSCvh65567 | Can't delete ACL completely |
| CSCvh67120 | NX-OS netflow configuration cannot enable under p2p port-channel |
| CSCvh68603 | MDS::when running ldap test "test aaa group username password" it results system switchover |
| CSCvh69235 | N77 VRF stuck in 'Delete Holddown' after being deleted |
| CSCvh87165 | Dont set mpls-vpn flag in URIB for ipv4 LU to VRF leak |
| CSCvh87828 | lisp punt route nexthop not deleted/updated for all interfaces/routes after BGP nexthop change |
| CSCvh89092 | N7K - adding kernel nvram-messages to show tech |
| CSCvh94844 | snmp-server host entry with DNS name cannot be removed |
| CSCvh98764 | NFM-2-VERIFY_FAIL: Verify failed - Client 0x82000146, Reason: Duplicate Sampler C, Interface |
| CSCvi08392 | M3/F4 Flex Parser Cleanup and Conditional Changes for GTP |
| CSCvi09055 | BGP neighbor flap or slow convergence with outbound route-map coupled with aggressive timers. |
| CSCvi09328 | Nexus 5600/6000: IGMP snooping mrouter ports are not VLAN aware |
| CSCvi09665 | Unable to establish 10G link on N7K |
| CSCvi11059 | F2 linecard goes into a booting loop when more than 200 "vpc orphan-port suspend" are configured. |
| CSCvi12032 | [N7k M3] GRE tunnel do not forward unicast/mcast traffic |

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvi14840 | Nexus might crash after creating multiple MSDP mesh groups |
| CSCvi15800 | N7k - OTV Fast Convergence is delayed during AED switchover |
| CSCvi18966 | N77XX/M3:CBL forwarding on down port |
| CSCvi20373 | n7k ICMPv6 Packet too big Messages are not send after ISSU to 8.2(1) |
| CSCvi29201 | Sync timezone between FEX and N9K |
| CSCvi33605 | SNMP ColdStart Trap is sent, when the snmpd process is crashed |
| CSCvi34298 | N77 routes IPv6 packets that are not destined to it |
| CSCvi37040 | netstack crash while redirecting "show tech-support netstack detail" to bootflash: / |
| CSCvi38868 | N7K creates two MDT Data Groups when the VRF uses PIM ASM |
| CSCvi47337 | Netstack should not process non Ethernet II encapsulated packets |
| CSCvi49900 | Formatting bootflash does not recreate .patch folder- SUP in boot loop |
| CSCvi50857 | N7K - BFD session for L3 protocol over fabricpath does not come up |
| CSCvi54206 | Scheduler job breaks RBAC if the username has multiple roles assigned from the AAA server |
| CSCvi56611 | MDS 9700 ethanalyzer does not strip headers for FIP traffic |
| CSCvi58404 | Nexus Sup Module crash upon Netflow monitor application on the Interface |
| CSCvi61623 | N7K/N77 F3 module egress buffer lock |
| CSCvi62706 | N7k running VPC crash due to memory leak in VPC process |
| CSCvi64957 | BFD over FabricPath: SUP and LC out of sync - happens on OIR |
| CSCvi70543 | Service SAP Qosmgr - (Operation timed out) in if_bind sequence |
| CSCvi73154 | N7K // Adding a 16th WSA Client causes the N7K to drop all clients continuously |
| CSCvi77191 | N7K - adding kernel messages to OBFL for hung state |
| CSCvi78169 | N7K VPC Crash |
| CSCvi78715 | Netboot over EOBC fails if both supervisors were originally netbooted |
| CSCvi84074 | When HSRP enabled, Proxy ARP enabled N7K doesn't respond to unicast arp request |
| CSCvi87540 | N7K - HSRP libanycast cache does not sync to standby sup after changes to anycast bundle |
| CSCvi88803 | N7K linecard crash with aclqos hap reset |
| CSCvi89817 | fln_que hap reset during issu. |
| CSCvi90921 | vPC config-sync abnormal cli is synced |
| CSCvi91299 | OTV process hang or crash post Overlay peer going up or down |
| CSCvi93529 | N7K/F348: LC specific commands not included in "show tech forwarding l3 multicast" |
| CSCvi96878 | LDB/ILM entries not present after VDL or linecard reload |
| CSCvi97093 | LSA type 4 not flushed in NSSA area |

Table 41 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvj06233 | F3 card DOM issue |
| CSCvj07101 | Copying SNMP MIB using IPV6 causes a reload |
| CSCvj08912 | BFD is not coming up when authentication and hardware offload is used between N7K and ASR1k |
| CSCvj08973 | snmpd hap reset crash when snmpwalk on OID stpxMSTInstanceVlansMapped2k |
| CSCvj09037 | MPLS interface does not send ICMP type 3/code 4 (Fragmentation Needed and Don't Fragment was Set) |
| CSCvj10306 | LTLs not deallocated in IM for broken out port after a no breakout is done on that port |
| CSCvj12978 | sup2:need mechanism to clear soft-voq once it gets stuck |
| CSCvj15110 | Nexus9k KIM crash on SUP failover |
| CSCvj16168 | nxapi-server may send pure xml-encoded data in json-rpc reply |
| CSCvj17451 | Dynamic label not reassigned after static range defined and LDP shut/no-shut |
| CSCvj19911 | Incorporate new firmware for Unigen into NX-OS due to logflash mount unsuccessful |
| CSCvj31589 | eth_port_channel crash in Nexus7K after "show port-channel internal lacp-channels <>" command |
| CSCvj33348 | N77-M348XP-23L/N77-SUP2E Linecard crash for IPFIB process followed by IFTMC crash |
| CSCvj55813 | 'hardware ejector enable' command is not displayed in 'show run all' output |
| CSCvj64036 | Kernel traces in nexus core files can't be decoded for kernel 3.4 version |
| CSCvj84775 | PIM6 Anycast-RP failing to send Register-Stop |
| CSCvj87367 | MST regions out of sync after ISSU to 8.1(2a) |
| CSCvk04105 | N7K - NXAPI request fails when xml payload is larger than 10k |
| CSCvk10690 | Additional debugability for SLF LINK_GOOD_TO_FAULT_12 on N77-M348XP-23L |
| CSCvk22156 | n7k/GOLD: temperature sensor message improvement |
| CSCvk22224 | n7k/GOLD: allow syslog message for each DIAG failure |
| CSCvk38405 | N7k M3/F3/F4:Fragmented PIM BSR packets are CPU punted and dropped |
| CSCvk64742 | EIGRP ExtCommunity lost in transit on Nexus7K |
| CSCvk75372 | N7K - self-originated LSAs subjected to MinLSArrival check |
| CSCvm05636 | IP redirects disabled in configuration but enabled in ELTM |
| CSCvm13449 | Stale Entries present in cli_acl_ifdb PSS on Standby Sup after Purge |
| CSCvm16677 | PSS memory leak in igmp_snoop for key type 0x04 and 0x0d |
| CSCvm27147 | N7K/F3 interfaces goes to Hardware Failure after creating SVI |
| CSCvm44595 | N7K Aclmgr memory leak on show ip access-list expanded cmd |
| CSCvm65736 | N7k: ELAM release may trigger clp_elam crash/LC reload |

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvm67806 | FabricPath - use PURGE instead of DELETE when LSA expire |
| CSCvm70503 | With MT enabled, all the routes shows as pending ((nil), 0) and URIB update failure for Topo 2 |
| CSCvn01786 | remove "show tech all binary" from "show tech fex" |
| CSCvc26766 | IPv6 routes/rnh missing in UFDm/FIB after issu. |
| CSCuc35049 | need syslog to match error state of fabric modules |
| CSCvh77171 | N7K M2 - multicast traffic to CPU blackholed due to RL and CoPP dropping all packets |
| CSCvh95329 | N7K "ipfib" crashed. |
| CSCvg44192 | bfd based static route not getting deleted during interface shut. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a)

Table 42 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva16707 | F3 - static MAC programmed for TCAM Bucket0 |
| CSCvb74706 | N7K: F3 2s convergence time on module OIR |
| CSCvb93995 | Cisco NX-OS Software removes ACL from VTY interface |
| CSCvc55528 | WCCP crashed due to memory leak - WCCP_MEM_msg_control_packet |
| CSCvd10140 | Dynamic Mac address has wrong DI (Destination index) on M2 |
| CSCve07101 | N7k/6.2(16) BGP not prepending as-path for certain prefixes in a prefix-list |
| CSCve10859 | NXOS Default prefix LSA handling change |
| CSCve40271 | N7K crashes while opening startup-config |
| CSCve46211 | ethpcm crash when trying to allocate memory |
| CSCve54480 | ARP ACL not working on M3 card |
| CSCvf87011 | M3 - NcpinfracInt Crash |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after issu to 7.3 or 8.x code, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |
| CSCvg38672 | vpc self-isolation:vpc legs are up on local after all modules up when MCT down |
| CSCuc35049 | need syslog to match error state of fabric modules |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3)

Table 43 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCux87740 | N7K uses wrong MAC address for BFD when peer switches mac address. |
| CSCve51700 | Cisco FX-OS and NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability. |
| CSCve99197 | N7k/PIM/8.2(0.80S2): PIM assert prevents (S,G)s to age out even in absence of mcast data traffic. |
| CSCve99902 | Cisco Nexus Series Switches CLI Command Injection Vulnerability. |
| CSCvf31178 | N77/M3/VPLS/PIM: PIM-3-AVL_ERROR: AVL-tree operation ravl_insert() failed for PIM Assert FSM. |
| CSCvf36683 | N7K-SUP2/E: eUSB Flash Failure or Unable to Save Configuration. |
| CSCvg04072 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Patch Installation Command Injection Vulnerability. |
| CSCvg70868 | Nexus 7k Sees "ipfib" Crash on N77-F348XP-23 Linecard. |
| CSCvg92062 | Post ISSU from 7.3.1 to 8.1.2 image, record templates show junk values |
| CSCvg92363 | F3:fln_em watchdog timer improvements. |
| CSCvh89092 | N7K - adding kernel nvram-messages to show tech. |
| CSCvi09055 | BGP neighbor flap or slow convergence with outbound route-map coupled with aggressive timers. |
| CSCvi77191 | N7K - adding kernel messages to OBFL for hung state. |
| CSCvj19911 | Incorporate new firmware into NX-OS due to logflash mount unsuccessful. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2)

Table 44 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuu06969 | Bootvar core @ sha512_compress with Sup high CPU |
| CSCva16707 | F3 - static MAC programmed for TCAM Bucket0 |
| CSCvb33380 | Running tac-pac causes M3 card ncpinfracInt core |
| CSCvb74706 | N7K: F3 2s convergence time on module OIR |
| CSCvb86962 | N7K40GM3: Service SAP Qosmgr SAP for slot 6 returned error on reload |
| CSCvc47920 | N7K - snmpd memory leaks snmp_pss_parse_context_map_entry |
| CSCvc55528 | WCCP crashed due to memory leak - WCCP_MEM_msg_control_packet |
| CSCvc58707 | N7K - snmpd memory leaks in functions pss_restore_runtime() and sdwrap_dbg_init() |
| CSCvd10140 | Dynamic Mac address has wrong DI (Destination index) on M2 |
| CSCve07101 | N7k/6.2(16) BGP not prepending as-path for certain prefixes in a prefix-list |

Table 44 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(2) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCve10859 | NXOS Default prefix LSA handling change |
| CSCve40271 | N7K crashes while opening startup-config |
| CSCve46211 | ethpcm crash when trying to allocate memory |
| CSCve52403 | F3 - xbar local links might fail to sync with spine after reload or power-on |
| CSCve54480 | ARP ACL not working on M3 card |
| CSCve60708 | 7.3.2 mem leak in mibgroup/Rmon during longevity run, realloc, event_Clone, ROWAPI_get_clone |
| CSCvf04693 | Orphan ports enabled with "vpc orphan-port suspend" remain down post autorecovery |
| CSCvf33147 | F3 - xbar sync failed during module bringup after upgrade N77-F312CF-26 ver 1.1 |
| CSCvf63612 | Possible cause of sync Loss between Line card to Fabric in 7.3.2.D1.1 release |
| CSCvf87011 | M3 - NcpinfracInt Crash |
| CSCvg10842 | After ISSU to 7.3(2)D1(1) egress credited traffic is limited to 50G |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1)

Table 45 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCve06320 | Netflow - netflow/nfm not responding msg stuck in MTS Buffer |
| CSCuy04933 | Wrong timestamps in netflow data |
| CSCvc70292 | N77-M324FQ-25L powered down due to fatal error in device DEV_SLF_PL |
| CSCvb40562 | N7K: F3 module crash in ncpinfracInt service during FIB update |
| CSCva97361 | OSPFv3 crash on Post-ISSU SSO |
| CSCuz40287 | adbm service not responding if secure ldap fails to connect to ldap server continuously |
| CSCve34578 | Nexus 7000: cts hap reset on 7.3(1)D1(1) triggered when ASA failover happens |
| CSCva84959 | F2 1G port fails to recover after remote end comes back up |
| CSCvd13580 | Fatal interrupt does not get logged into OBFL logs |
| CSCvd25258 | Bogus DHCP GIADDR being used for DHCP Smart Relay post ISSU |
| CSCvd74225 | N7K/F3: Constant EOBC heartbeat failure |
| CSCvb90273 | Some F3 cards can get bricked upon EPLD downgrade |
| CSCvc78278 | NXOS/ETHPM: Traffic not forwarded after port change from Channeling to Individual |
| CSCvb23556 | MDSNG : callhome crashed sig6 while replaying configs |
| CSCvb57997 | SSTE: GLBP service crash due to heartbeat failure |

Table 45 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva94583 | FP: Anycast HSRP stuck in Init state after VDC/Switch reload |
| CSCvd53833 | N7K: "IFTMC PD commit db search failed" error msg post ISSU to 7.2 |
| CSCvb62669 | "ipqosmgr" crashed after QoS configuration change |
| CSCvb27539 | Nexus 7004 6.2.14 IPv6 connected L3 interface not showing up in RIB |
| CSCvc69075 | MAC address mismatch between SUP and LC after a VPLS failover. |
| CSCvb64844 | N7k/vPC+ - L2 loop cause FP core Port not copy CE MAC address |
| CSCva13788 | post ISSU, bfdc crashed due session data structure corruption |
| CSCvc16783 | ipfib crashed on reloading vdc on bl |
| CSCvb84395 | M3 module failure with log enabled deny policies |
| CSCvb02616 | Some N77-F348XP-23 modules do not boot up on 6.2 code |
| CSCvd29280 | MSDP TCP connection doesn't establish properly neighbor stuck in listening |
| CSCvb79504 | PIM SG timer expiry not refreshing with continuous traffic when MRIB is updated by MSDP |
| CSCvc66498 | multicast over PIM SSM over VPC for L3 orphan ports drops every 3 min |
| CSCvc46102 | N7K - PIM/RPM Parses Deny Entry In Route-Map On Static RP Configuration As Permit Following ISSU |
| CSCvc53438 | Shared tree takes up to 60 seconds to be pruned after 2nd receiver joins |
| CSCvc36844 | PIM Join List in nexus doesn't contain all Rcvrs - Pruned |
| CSCvc42895 | N7K: MPLS LDP "advertise-labels interface" missing after reload. |
| CSCvc92277 | NFP crash after associating netflow-original flow record to active flow monitor |
| CSCvc44582 | F3 Module crashing multiple times after removing and re-adding flow monitor command |
| CSCvc62084 | STP BA Inconsistent on port-channel interface when native vlan does not exist |
| CSCvc23468 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP November 2016 |
| CSCvc65466 | OTV fails to advertise mac after a mac move |
| CSCvc13106 | LC SMU activation fails due to "file exist" after performing "install activate ... test" |
| CSCvd17129 | RBH mis programmed after removing interfaces from vpc and reusing the interface as standalone port |
| CSCvb93551 | Nexus7k Memory Leak On IPQOSMGR |
| CSCvc44767 | hashlib.py not found in 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| CSCve57887 | res_mgr crashes when doing an snmp get on CISCO-VDC-MIB with a null VDC ID |
| CSCvb44776 | BGP crashes due heartbeat failure after asserts |
| CSCva79760 | IPv6 link local only BGP peering leads to installing wrong adjacency |
| CSCvb11563 | Leaked Vrf route from Global not changing next-hop |
| CSCvd86332 | EIGRP routers stopped propagating default route. |

Table 45 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvb99376 | N7K send Candidate Default bit in the EIGRP update |
| CSCva83066 | Nexus EIGRP loop, route not flushed from topology table |
| CSCvc45002 | Multiple switches in FP domain crash due to __inst_001__isis_fabricpath hap reset |
| CSCvc81179 | Nexus7k ISIS crash at txlist_tq_remove_node |
| CSCuz18971 | old/inactive area-ids are not cleared from the ospf db |
| CSCvc30847 | OSPF LSA not withdrawn from Nexus when interface is down |
| CSCut93487 | OTV: AED stays inactive for all VLANs |
| CSCvd08029 | SNMPD crash when RIPv2 authentication is enabled and RIPv2-MIB::rip2IfConfAuthType is being polled |
| CSCuz72951 | Conditional default originate broken for IPv6 BGP |
| CSCuz51928 | icmpv6 crashes because of access to a non-readable memory region. |
| CSCvb93309 | NXOS/n7k-pi: URIB crash during show ip route |
| CSCvb48568 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS September 2016 CVEs |
| CSCvc03725 | Change CSCun41202 to allow weak ciphers also |
| CSCvb32808 | statsprofiler crash with no space in sap STATSPROFILER SAP |
| CSCvb76929 | N7k: ACL's are not programmed into tcam |
| CSCvb93865 | Nexus77: routing failover time increased 1sec after version up from 6.2(14) to 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| CSCvd74634 | UFDm does not download route to line card after ISSU SMU |
| CSCve68247 | Stale TCAM entries with SXP session torn down |
| CSCvb93352 | N7K - Loops VTP v3 update on peer-link between vPC peers |
| CSCvd07149 | N5K6K - VPC VTEP Keeps Advertising Secondary IP When VPC's Are Suspended For Dual Active |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1)

Table 46 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuy55178 | Cisco Nexus 7000 F3 ncpinfracInt crash |
| CSCux65494 | ACLLOG memory leak crash at ACLLOG_MEM_filter_info_t |
| CSCuz82625 | Change the heap size in aclqos.conf |
| CSCui51401 | HW acl entries are not correct when having IPv6 RACL with BFD enabled |
| CSCuw03713 | N7K: Layer 2 (L2) packet not dropped on length mismatch |
| CSCui49066 | N7K: Storm Control syslog is not getting generated on M2 module |

Table 46 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuy49752 | N7K-C7700 : Unable to manually walk nexus coppoids cbQosPoliceStatsTable |
| CSCux93185 | n7k/COPP - move mcast exception connected to dedicated class |
| CSCux79495 | Need to change CTS logging level to 5 to notify user for SXP flapping |
| CSCva63315 | M2 module reset by val_usd process |
| CSCuy02586 | vPC+ both switches learn mac address on peer-link on receiving garp |
| CSCuz10518 | Nexus got dot1x hap reset |
| CSCuy31610 | EEM: Configuration failed with: 0x412c000d validation timed out |
| CSCva65703 | M2/F3- elo_io process high on LC CPU without Ethernet OAM |
| CSCuz58822 | ELTMC crash when running 'show tech detail' |
| CSCuy54998 | F3 port-sec static mac inserted into HW table regardless of int state |
| CSCuz83088 | Configuring PVLAN on FEX Isolated Ports fail after ISSU |
| CSCuw76844 | N77-F348XP-23 may reload on executing some show CLI on down-rev firmware |
| CSCva66159 | debounce timer not honored for 1G/SGMII mode on 10/1 F3 module |
| CSCuy51156 | Port stuck in authorization pending state after link flaps |
| CSCuo05800 | HIF of N2232PP 1G link can't up with 3rd device |
| CSCuy89705 | 4 way HSRP does not work on Nexus 5k/6k switches |
| CSCva24715 | Nexus Anycast HSRP crashes when VLAN string is more than 1000 |
| CSCuw61229 | Bringing up new L3 interface may break BFD redirect adj with new int lif |
| CSCuw49932 | F3 - drop adjacency in FIB involving PBR policy recursive vrf map |
| CSCuy40322 | IGMP Leave causes MAC flap between GPC and FP SWID |
| CSCva55599 | L2 HIFPC h/w not programmed after module reload of one FPC member module |
| CSCuz54906 | LIF not published to SDB for port-channel on VRF removal |
| CSCuw51522 | Mac learnt on ES ID for host vpc+ port operating in individual mode |
| CSCva74462 | N7K w/ Sup 2 Engine Incorrectly Punts MPLS Traffic to Control Plane |
| CSCux86505 | Suppress Kickstart/System Image Warning message when doing POAP |
| CSCuy49391 | netstack cores when rebind of interfaces with new vdc |
| CSCuz03208 | IGMP Queries not forwarded out of MVR interfaces |
| CSCuy02120 | Memory leak caused by restarting OSPF process |
| CSCux87583 | Nexus: Multiple hung SSH sessions |
| CSCva31220 | 'sh hard queuing drops ingress' makes LC memory leak. |
| CSCuz33019 | diag_port_lb HAP reset |
| CSCuz67556 | Incorrect label stack after MPLS TE FRR optimization in lfib |
| CSCuz89143 | N77M3: LC /tmp at 100% due to PC_CTS.log, disable internal logging |
| CSCuv82106 | Multicast traffic gets blackholed when MVR configured |
| CSCux38743 | VPC - IGMP membership query is leaked to IGMP router port |

Table 46 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva58027 | N7k - show vpc cli hangs |
| CSCuz83616 | vpc command added automatically on some FEX HIFs (vpc_num > 4096) |
| CSCuy93686 | vpc+: fabricpath STP type-1 configuration incompatible msg |
| CSCuy15221 | vPC: F3 module reload delay to unset VSL bit |
| CSCuw10951 | NXOS/F3: Multicast convergence improvement |
| CSCva52387 | Nexus 7700 Netstack Crash When Packet Unexpectedly Takes MPLS IPv6 Path |
| CSCuz53597 | N7K does not advertise implicit-null label as an Edge-LSR should do |
| CSCuy94988 | For FEX scale we are using old scale numbers in Software |
| CSCuy62745 | Master Bug to port fix for 2348 Issues from N5k to N7k,N9k |
| CSCuy11493 | Errors ""tlvu_table_convert_tlv_to_indv_field" when issuing startup |
| CSCuz92661 | Evaluation of N3k,N5k,N7k,N9k, N8K for NTP June 2016 |
| CSCuz44147 | Evaluation of n7k/N5k/n9k/n3k/MDS for NTP_April_2016 |
| CSCux95101 | Evaluation of N9k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP_January_2016 |
| CSCuz34593 | N7K: Incorrect filename when issuing 'copy run ftp' |
| CSCuz98928 | NX-OS: pipe not recognized as special character by 'exclude' cli filter |
| CSCuz77805 | "switchport trunk allowed vlan" not programmed in HW |
| CSCuy08128 | Cut through Threshold change on Tiburon FEX's on 40gb NIF's |
| CSCva75937 | port-profile configuration missed after reload |
| CSCuz05950 | N2232TM: Tail drops not mapped to interface counters |
| CSCuz00514 | Rollback removes switchport mode trunk in port-profile |
| CSCva75358 | VRF export maps applied to denied prefixes |
| CSCuz67278 | VXLAN-EVPN:two RMAC are transported as transitive community,but shouldnt |
| CSCuy07502 | In show running, ffff is missing from the v4 mapped v6 address. |
| CSCuy64775 | EIGRP redistributed routes wedged in topology table |
| CSCva31129 | "Unable to resolve NH" on peer in Unicast OTV after switchover |
| CSCuy77045 | configuring "mpls ldp sync" removes "mpls traffic-eng router-id" command |
| CSCuz67595 | Incorrect IGP metric calculation for ISIS |
| CSCut19221 | OTV Unicast Flooding MAC Entry Lost |
| CSCux98493 | Need to block ISSU to 7.3 if OTV data-group mask is </24 |
| CSCuy89746 | OTV VDC crashes after remote command "reload ascii" |
| CSCuy38146 | RIP keep advertising route even though original route source is down |
| CSCuy83572 | RIP routes not installed when RIP packet has same sequence as previous |
| CSCuz74998 | igmp static-oif fails when using route-map |
| CSCuw29235 | "restart igmp" command or ND ISSU results in "igmp hap reset" |
| CSCva35217 | IPv6 Route not installed in RIB when learned via eBGP IPv6 Link Local |

Table 46 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuy85875 | Moved host route does not get installed in HW in LISP IGP Assist in ASM |
| CSCva10977 | URIB fails to push to FIB silently. Need logs / traces for chg list. |
| CSCuw55057 | urib not updating FIB when the RP has the same admin distance as AM |
| CSCuw55884 | N7K snmpd process seg fault crash |
| CSCuy07280 | Evaluation of N3k,N5k,N7k,N9k for OpenSSL January 2016 |
| CSCuy54488 | Evaluation of n7k/n5k/MDS/n9k/n3k/n3500 for OpenSSL March 2016 |
| CSCux41326 | Evaluation of NX-OS for OpenSSL December 2015 vulnerabilities |
| CSCuy89690 | "show accounting log" shows the community string on plain text |
| CSCuz22196 | Nexus: snmpd Program terminated with signal 8, Arithmetic exception. |
| CSCuz84286 | SNMP crash on 6.2(10) with netsnmp_wrap_up_request |
| CSCux44698 | SVI's go down on VPC primary, when peer-link is down |
| CSCuz21326 | Aclmgr Crashes on 6214 |
| CSCux54465 | BFD Stuck in Down state & BFD Session is not initialized On N6000 |
| CSCva13713 | Error 0x40870004 while copying tac-pac to ftp server |
| CSCuy16372 | N7K No autostate on admin down SVI brings it into operationally up state |
| CSCuy71149 | show logging log mixed old and new log after logging monitor command |
| CSCuy52663 | 6.2(16) (S40) - ipfib core @ fln_ufib_pd_ecmp_adj_handles_pss_insert |
| CSCuz39613 | F3: null0-routed traffic hits CPU with IP redirects enabled |
| CSCuz68780 | FLN_FIB_LSMET_EXHAUSTED show command can be misleading |
| CSCuz91706 | Username limited to 28 characters causes issue for vmtracker feature |
| CSCuz77139 | sac_usd hap rest on standby supervisor |
| CSCuy70246 | Error while collecting show tech-supp detail Size mismatch. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1)

Table 47 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuw21167 | Archive Job status column not getting updated for all jobs after Upgrade |
| CSCus59551 | Template cannot be imported if properties is defined |
| CSCun65251 | Config Delivery -Incorrect Job status |
| CSCur95202 | Cannot import template definition |
| CSCut48826 | Notify Border Leaf option on BL/ER pairing is cleared in remote DB case |
| CSCuv76463 | VRF-common-universal profile can be edited & deleted when instantiated |
| CSCuu08025 | Need DB password in encrypted for some files |
| CSCux03524 | N7k: Multicast traffic not transmitted towards FEX on same FE as source |

Table 47 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCty30696 | Changes in IFTMC for Flanker ASIC |
| CSCux77234 | F3 packets are flooded for 2-3 sec during receiving gratuitous arp |
| CSCut36702 | F3 / 4-Way HSRP / VMAC Programmed To sup-eth31 On Listen Members |
| CSCuv75088 | Phyport vPC with Esxi does not come up thr FEX |
| CSCuy07224 | Physical VPC on FEX port stays suspended (suspended(LACP misconfig)) |
| CSCuy57603 | Wrong return value for MACAddress and SystemID in IEEE8023-LAG-MIB |
| CSCuy90969 | N7K Eompls decap uses wrong MTU |
| CSCux99818 | pim process crash at pim_get_rp_by_rp |
| CSCuq14012 | MFIB stops updating multicast hardware hit counters |
| CSCuw07827 | Vxlan Details not showing and Vxlan-Vlan mapping missing |
| CSCuw48283 | High CPU Ficon due to flush sync loop |
| CSCuc27353 | Not able to format bootflash or check bootflash or fix bootflash errors |
| CSCuy51899 | default logging level mvrp 2 shown with show run |
| CSCux01711 | N7k / N77k - Interface (HIF) counters on Nexus 2348 may be erroneous |
| CSCus96878 | Nexus7700 FEX interface link flap with FET-10G |
| CSCuy47125 | cshcNetflowResourceUsageTable return incorrect values in SNMP |
| CSCuw92095 | NXAPI: json "show monitor session" destination interfaces incomplete |
| CSCux31915 | N7K:vsh crash on Linecard while collecting tacpac |
| CSCux35766 | Incorrect power mode w supplies are shutdown on N7k PS-Redundant config |
| CSCux94893 | N77: There is difference to detect removing linecard by slot number |
| CSCuy30270 | LISP: synch leads to frequent uRIB writes, which block route reads |
| CSCux54153 | Deletion of route-map seq doesn't trigger OSPF external LSA deletion |
| CSCuy61699 | ospfv3 route has not got advertised to another area |
| CSCux59834 | Limit OTV data-group configuration to /24 |
| CSCux49719 | pam_aaa_motd:cannot open motd file : /vdc_4/etc/motd - dcoss_sshd |
| CSCut84271 | IP SLA control protocol communication may fail if loopback address used |
| CSCux14926 | Nexus 7000 - SLA udp-jitter IP TOS not reflected by Responder |
| CSCux47262 | STP stuck on LRN state after upgrade |
| CSCuw86555 | N7K Silent/Unknown supervisor switchover |
| CSCut29799 | Privilege escalation with o+w files and directories |
| CSCuy14048 | SNMP nonoperational status from a Nexus7700 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| CSCuy43188 | In "F2E F3" VDC, IPSG entries being pushed on F3 rather than F2E |
| CSCuy99701 | N77 - N77-F3 modules not populated for cshcMacUsageTable |
| CSCuu26045 | Add MiniUCS FI OUI 0x74a02f to MDS list of recognized Cisco OUIs |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1)

Table 48 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCux37999 | ISSU from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2 to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3, F3 and F2 cards fail to upgrade to 7.3. |
| CSCux78871 | After ISSU from Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) (195s0) peer-link flap same vni two Diff BD's |
| CSCuv12718 | G bit set for HSRP VMAC in vPC setup with state Listen/Listen |
| CSCuw40994 | Acl logging not supported under admin vdc in Cisco Nexus 7700 series |
| CSCuv61321 | Cisco Nexus 7000 ARP Denial of Service (DoS) Vulnerability |
| CSCuw58529 | repeating aclqos crashes caused Cisco Nexus 7000 module hap reset |
| CSCuw78785 | ARP packets loop with dynamic arp inspection in Fabricpath network |
| CSCux03956 | ARP Reply for VIP is dropped in hardware on egress path |
| CSCuu38613 | ARP response to wrong interface when sender mac not equal to source mac |
| CSCuv05073 | HMM hosts learnt on peer-link after control plane stress test |
| CSCux42981 | Display issue in running-config for FP vlans |
| CSCut50593 | BFD config showing large inaccurate nums in startup config |
| CSCuw10915 | MPLS ldp sync disappears after interface flap |
| CSCuv22121 | ISL drops seen when congestion timeout mode edge is configured. |
| CSCux63641 | EEM script not being deleted from running-config |
| CSCux23763 | EEM_POLICY_DIR: device crash while executing Phyton script |
| CSCuw95078 | M2 VLAN Translation Missing after Module Reload |
| CSCuw20002 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Temperature sensors stalls for linecards after EPLD update |
| CSCuw51036 | %ETHPORT-3-IF_UNSUPPORTED_TRANSCEIVER:" for LOROM twinax cable |
| CSCuv22195 | Need to add command for show system default interface |
| CSCuw71136 | Static Mac address assigned on interface after default interface command |
| CSCuw62175 | F3 - MTM FE Timer Expired after Gross Interrupt Threshold Exceeded |
| CSCuv42487 | show tech-support fcoe needs to contain all pertinent FC information |
| CSCux03757 | "fabric forwarding mode anycast-gateway" command gone after SW upgrade |
| CSCux23216 | Auto-pull - refresh does not work after copy r s + reload on VPC |
| CSCuu24295 | DFA: Profile flags and state are not being correctly set during failover |
| CSCuw16411 | HSRP state Active/Active after removing Anycast |
| CSCuu39555 | Sometimes few HSRPVIP removed ISSU 6.0.2.N2(7)>7.0.6.N1(1)>7.2.0.N1(1) |
| CSCuw25153 | Traffic loss during HSRP Recovery |
| CSCuw97457 | SVI interfaces are not displayed in "show interface description" |
| CSCuu71254 | IPv4 Traffic Completely Dropped After ISSU from 6210 to 7.2 |
| CSCuu11282 | ITD probe with frequency configuration less than 5 seconds reverts to 60 seconds |

Table 48 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuv12718 | G bit set for HSRP VMAC in vPC setup with state Listen/Listen |
| CSCux62214 | L2FM consistency checker can cause memory leak / crash |
| CSCut10399 | MAC address flooding on F3 linecard |
| CSCuw39946 | MAC learnt on non existent F2e port |
| CSCur44677 | BGP not putting routes in urib on mac address change |
| CSCui90811 | Traffic drop on VC in disposition, imposition directions after OIR |
| CSCux50627 | %MTM-SLOT10-0-FE_TIMER_EXPIRED: FE timer expired |
| CSCut75457 | HSRP VACL Filter Broken |
| CSCuw40711 | Nexus - in.dcos-telnetd service crash |
| CSCuv75088 | Phyport vPC with Esxi does not come up thr FEX |
| CSCuw73046 | Vinci MT-full L2 extension on Borderleaf requires configuration of BDI |
| CSCuh44088 | Need to prevent mrouter on ports on FEX HIFs due to PIM hellos |
| CSCux20846 | Nexus 6k: IGMP HAP Reset during "install all" upgrades with IGMPv3 |
| CSCux09435 | MSDP SA information not exchange after reload |
| CSCuw01105 | multicast duplicate packets or loop on border leafs |
| CSCux28796 | OIL is not copied from (*,G) to (S,G) |
| CSCuw82347 | PIM Assert Storm on pair of N6Ks with Egress VPC and ECMP in L3 Core |
| CSCuv34380 | vPC switch keeps sending (S, G) joins even after (*, G) entry gone. |
| CSCuv76460 | Multicast counters getting rolled at 32 bit for IPMCAST-MIB |
| CSCuv48908 | Cisco NX-OS IGMP Malformed Packet DoS Vulnerability |
| CSCuu84449 | IGMP snooping entries ageout in AA FEX topologies |
| CSCut75242 | ISSU upgrade: igmp HAP reset |
| CSCur21785 | M1/M2 Egress Queuing behavior post 6.2(x) for control plane packet |
| CSCut83347 | MFDM crashes due to HB loss |
| CSCux48649 | OTV with F3 can only support 50 data-groups after AED failover |
| CSCux60618 | BGP RR doesn't send update |
| CSCuw16936 | Removing/Adding tunnel dest. throws %LDP-3-OIM_SDB_OPEN: Error |
| CSCux19294 | MPLS TE - RSVP BW incorrect for 40G and 100G interfaces |
| CSCuv42308 | MST Disputes VPC peer-switch secondary peer sending cost of 250 |
| CSCur57084 | FEX Core Fails to Upload in Non-default VDC - No Workaround on NPE Image |
| CSCux01711 | Cisco Nexus 7000/ Cisco Nexus 7700- Interface (HIF) counters on Nexus 2348 may be erroneous |
| CSCus96878 | Cisco Nexus 7700 FEX interface link flap with FET-10G |
| CSCuv64056 | Cisco Nexus 7000/Cisco Nexus 7700 support NX-OS mechanism to upgrade firmware on eUSB flash |
| CSCuw92095 | NXAPI: json "show monitor session" destination interfaces incomplete |
| CSCuv55905 | Can configure ntp server <name> use-vrf w/o name server configuration. |

Table 48 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCtz59354 | cNTP ACL Does Not Continue Processing After Matching Deny Entry |
| CSCuw84708 | Evaluation of Cisco Nexus 9000, Cisco Nexus 3000, mds, Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco Nexus 5000 infra for NTP |
| CSCuv06177 | copy run to sftp on linux server fails |
| CSCuu39870 | NAM Module flooding accounting log |
| CSCur00089 | vdc-admin on Cisco Nexus 7000 can break out of vsh-"chroot" using symbolic links |
| CSCut98473 | PortLoopback test fails following EOBC congestion |
| CSCuv95316 | Pixmc core being observed after insert new sup or reload chassis |
| CSCuv88508 | Crash in the pltfm_config process |
| CSCuv45849 | FEX HIF Po load-balancing issue when connected to Cisco Nexus 7700 F3 module |
| CSCuw80185 | ISSU causes inconsistent internal RLs (rate limiters) to be implemented |
| CSCuw70817 | "port-profile type <type>" should not be expected in the rollback diff. |
| CSCuu06999 | adding a large number of Vlans to a port-profile failing. |
| CSCut18591 | tshark: Segmentation Violation with IP Protocol 89 Capture Filter |
| CSCuw37373 | Python: Script with stdin, input, raw_input does not show the message |
| CSCuw86978 | F2E 6.2.(14) upgrade fail %VMM-2-VMM_SERVICE_ERR: VDC1: Service SAP |
| CSCuv44967 | Unable to modify access-list using config session |
| CSCuv80499 | BGP flapping with same AS-PATH ACL matched in two or more route-map seqs |
| CSCuv50831 | BGP is installing route with AD 255 in URIB |
| CSCuw81067 | Multicast SG join state missing in BGP |
| CSCuv82966 | L3 DCI autoconfig: VRF stuck in Delete Holddown |
| CSCux55826 | NXOS/BGP: routers not redistributed after ATTR and prefix list change |
| CSCuu78729 | EIGRP can install non-successor to RIB in case of ECMP paths |
| CSCux11029 | Route tag lost on internal routes when using eigrp wide metric on Nexus |
| CSCut46889 | OV intf stuck at "Cleanup in Progress" when bouncing overlay interface |
| CSCuw74438 | L3vm crash during ISSU |
| CSCux77347 | LISP: map-cache on the standby HSRP is not cleared when dyn host returns |
| CSCux47285 | LISP: race condition LISP/RIB when programming FIB |
| CSCuw90721 | LISP: RNH notifies for db RLOCs gone when coincide with map-cache RLOCs |
| CSCuv66399 | Forwarding address not set in OSPF for routes w/ different prefix length |
| CSCuv56604 | ospf pushing BFD into admin down state |
| CSCuw03410 | Nexus 6.2.x OSPF taking long time in LSA generation |
| CSCux09020 | NSSA intern router originate default not ASBR post ISSU 6.2.8a to 6.2.12 |
| CSCuv81861 | OSPF NSSA sending type 7 LSA after converted to regular area |
| CSCuu22255 | LL shouldn't be installed in u6rib by ospfv3 |

Table 48 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUw27044 | OSPFv3 takes 30 min to install route when using link-local addresses |
| CSCux59834 | Limit OTV data-group configuration to /24 |
| CSCuu01234 | OTV, next hop pointing to wrong AED - OTV Part |
| CSCus66235 | Match Statements within route-map do not function as AND for table-map |
| CSCut84448 | OSPF type problem when redistribution of static routes |
| CSCUw03144 | OpenSSH: Evaluation of Multiple OpenSSH CVEs for NX-OS |
| CSCUw10098 | FPC members in error disabled state with error as INVALID INTERFACE |
| CSCut84271 | IP SLA control protocol communication may fail if loopback address used |
| CSCUw56575 | SNMP TS is missing show run snmp |
| CSCUw76278 | Cisco Nexus 7000/Cisco Nexus 5000 netstack panic crash after upgrade to 6.2.14/7.2(1)N1(1) |
| CSCUw96276 | CVE-2013-4548 Vulnerability Nexus 7000 |
| CSCus61813 | loop in MST environment after ISSU 6.1(4)->6.2(8a) |
| CSCuu30252 | aclmgr: cmd_dynamic_string_add bad item |
| CSCUv90027 | NXOSv Interface ACL config should be blocked until supported |
| CSCut29799 | Privilege escalation with o+w files and directories |
| CSCur17440 | 945snmpwalk on cpmCPUTotalTable(1.3.6.1.4.1.9.9.109.1.1.1) failing |
| CSCux14098 | Cisco Nexus 7000/Cisco Nexus 7700: write error: No space left on device |
| CSCUw62000 | Vtpv3: Not updating the vlan info after reload |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2)

Table 49 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(2) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUw62175 | F3 - MTM FE Timer Expired after Gross Interrupt Threshold Exceeded |
| CSCva68421 | N7K-F3 SMU does not work post reload |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1)

The bug fixes pertaining to Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(16) are also included in the fixed bugs for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) release.

Table 50 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuW59277 | FEX 2348 A-A: Packets send to wrong FEX HIF interface. |
| CSCuT89986 | N77: module in failure state after power cycle due to BFDC hogging CPU |
| CSCuX35827 | M2 lockup due to ED HANG exceptions prior to RewriteEngine diag Failure |
| CSCuW95078 | M2 VLAN Translation Missing after Module Reload |
| CSCuI22991 | Hardware queuing cfg messed up on removing a policy not in sync with dscp2q map |
| CSCuZ00345 | ISSU from 6214 with policy caching does not download >1 ACE's |
| CSCuW71136 | Static Mac address assigned on interface after default interface command |
| CSCuQ94445 | ISSU failed: maximum downtime exceeded (0x4093003B) |
| CSCuO05800 | HIF of N2232PP 1G link can't up with 3rd device |
| CSCuX17913 | Migrating Fex from N7K to N6K/N5K may result in the FEX failing to boot |
| CSCuW25153 | Traffic loss during HSRP Recovery |
| CSCuU58251 | Missing HSRP VIP v6 link-local after reload of both HSRP routers |
| CSCuY02120 | Memory leak caused by restarting OSPF process |
| CSCuX62214 | L2FM consistency checker can cause memory leak / crash |
| CSCuY07224 | Physical VPC on FEX port stays suspended (suspended(LACP misconfig)) |
| CSCuY15221 | vPC: F3 module reload delay to unset VSL bit |
| CSCuX60618 | BGP RR doesn't send update |
| CSCuS96878 | Nexus7700 FEX interface link flap with FET-10G |
| CSCuY11493 | Errors "'tlvu_table_convert_tlv_to_indv_field" when issuing startup |
| CSCuS26870 | December 2014 ntpd CVEs for Nexus 5k/6k/7k/MDS |
| CSCuW84708 | Evaluation of n9k, n3k, mds, n7k and n5k infra for NTP |
| CSCuZ34593 | N7K: Incorrect filename when issuing 'copy run ftp' |
| CSCuW70817 | "port-profile type <type>" should not be expected in the rollback diff. |
| CSCuW81067 | DFA: Multicast SG join state missing in BGP |
| CSCuW92537 | L3 DCI autoconfig: VRF stuck in Delete Hold + Improve path invalid debug |
| CSCuX55826 | NXOS/BGP: routers not redistributed after ATTR and prefix list change |
| CSCuX09020 | NSSA intern router originate default not ASBR post ISSU 6.2.8a to 6.2.12 |
| CSCuY85875 | Moved host route does not get installed in HW in LISP IGP Assist in ASM |
| CSCuW85884 | N7K snmpd process seg fault crash |
| CSCuY07280 | Evaluation of N3k,N5k,N7k,N9k for OpenSSL |
| CSCuV71201 | Evaluation of n7k-infra for OpenSSL Vulnerability |
| CSCuY54488 | Evaluation of n7k/n5k/MDS/n9k/n3k/n3500 for OpenSSL |
| CSCuZ52394 | Evaluation of N7k/N5k/N9k/N3k/MDS for OpenSSL |
| CSCuX41326 | Evaluation of NX-OS for OpenSSL vulnerabilities |
| CSCuZ84286 | SNMP crash on 6.2(10) with netsnmp_wrap_up_request |

Table 50 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUw76278 | NX-OS - Netstack panic crash due to buffer lockup |
| CSCuz43145 | DCNM, DM or SSH login to switch fails - "Unknown User or Password" |
| CSCux86332 | N7K/N6K/N9K/N3K OpenSSH Vulnerabilities |
| CSCUw32251 | Vlan should not aggregate ranges for rollback except for mode FabricPath |
| CSCuy47006 | SSTE: MEv6 BGP neighbours not coming up after Admin VDC migration. |
| CSCuy70860 | Multicast rpf failing in case next hop is HSRP Virtual IP. |
| CSCuu73828 | ipfib crash upon ISSU from 6.2.10 to 7.2.0 |
| CSCuy48431 | PHY port VPC in F2/F2E cards does not work with F3 card in same VDC |
| CSCuy81855 | SGACL with > 1 ACE is not installed when policy caching is enabled. |
| CSCui51401 | HW acl entries are not correct when having IPv6 RACL with BFD enabled |
| CSCUw58529 | repeating aclqos crashes caused N7K line card hap reset |
| CSCux35827 | M2 lockup due to ED HANG exceptions prior to RewriteEngine diag Failure |
| CSCuy49752 | N7K-C7700 : Unable to manually walk nexus coppoids cbQosPoliceStatsTable |
| CSCux03524 | N7k: Multicast traffic not transmitted towards FEX on same FE as source |
| CSCut17599 | N7K-F248XT-25E: Periodic PortLoopback Failures for Unknown Reason |
| CSCut67131 | ACL_Deny mis-programmed on F1 when creating a new VDC |
| CSCUw95078 | M2 VLAN Translation Missing after Module Reload |
| CSCUw71136 | Static Mac address assigned on interface after default interface command |
| CSCUw76844 | N77-F348XP-23 may reload on executing some show CLI on down-rev firmware |
| CSCUw25153 | Traffic loss during HSRP Recovery |
| CSCUw61229 | Bringing up new L3 interface may break BFD redirect adj with new int lif |
| CSCux78124 | Broadcasts ingressing F3 cards is sent to Sup with no SVI for that vlans |
| CSCUw51522 | Mac learnt on ES ID for host vpc+ port operating in individual mode |
| CSCuy02120 | Memory leak caused by restarting OSPF process |
| CSCuy51650 | iscm cores for vdc deletion |
| CSCux28796 | OIL is not copied from (*,G) to (S,G) |
| CSCux99818 | pim process crash at pim_get_rp_by_rp |
| CSCuy42849 | Wrong PIM assert sent by the PE device in MPLS network (Nexus device) |
| CSCux19585 | Increase the auto-recovery to 1 day (86400 secs) |
| CSCUw98364 | F3: OTV broadcast/smac route PSSing wrong inst bitmap for team |
| CSCux48649 | OTV with F3 can only support 50 data-groups after AED failover |
| CSCux19294 | MPLS TE - RSVP BW incorrect for 40G and 100G interfaces |
| CSCuv42308 | MST Disputes VPC peer-switch secondary peer sending cost of 250 |
| CSCuu78360 | Vlans not getting registered properly when mvrp configured with VPC |
| CSCus96878 | Nexus7700 FEX interface link flap with FET-10G |

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(2)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuv64056 | N7K/N77 support NX-OS mechanism to upgrade firmware on eUSB flash |
| CSCup81570 | npacl filter missing for line vty, also action logged is incorrect |
| CSCuo15557 | VTY ACL with permit established keyword, permits all hosts to SSH in |
| CSCuy51803 | otm cores found after switchover and power up of Lc |
| CSCuv95316 | Pixmc core being observed after insert new sup or reload chassis |
| CSCux94893 | N77: There is difference to detect removing linecard by slot number |
| CSCuw70817 | "port-profile type <type>" should not be expected in the rollback diff. |
| CSCuw86978 | F2E 6.2.(14) upgrade fail %VMM-2-VMM_SERVICE_ERR: VDC1: Service SAP |
| CSCuv80499 | BGP flapping with same AS-PATH ACL matched in two or more route-map seqs |
| CSCux55826 | NXOS/BGP: routers not redistributed after ATTR and prefix list change |
| CSCuy26997 | eirgp core @ urib_rt_mod_nh_del |
| CSCuw57347 | IS reachability TLV not suppressed while extended reachability TLV is |
| CSCus02840 | IS-IS IPv6 MTR is not working |
| CSCuy30270 | LISP: synch leads to frequent uRIB writes, which block route reads |
| CSCuv66399 | Forwarding address not set in OSPF for routes w/ different prefix length |
| CSCux09020 | NSSA intern router originate default not ASBR post ISSU 6.2.8a to 6.2.12 |
| CSCuw27044 | OSPFv3 takes 30 min to install route when using link-local addresses |
| CSCux59834 | Limit OTV data-group configuration to /24 |
| CSCux98493 | Need to block ISSU to 7.3 if OTV data-group mask is </24 |
| CSCuu01234 | OTV, next hop pointing to wrong AED - OTV Part |
| CSCuq72316 | N7K:Static route leak w/ unconfig/config SVIs cause traffic black hole |
| CSCuw85884 | N7K snmpd process seg fault crash |
| CSCuw76278 | NX-OS - Netstack panic crash due to buffer lockup |
| CSCuq18021 | SNMPset to community strings with special characters cause hap reset |
| CSCuu83574 | Error in syslog of interface flap event after reload in remote server |
| CSCux93410 | New vlan mapping not in running config after upgrade to 6.2(14) |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1)

Table 51 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuu75466 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Message of the Day (MOTD) Telnet Login Vulnerability |
| CSCuu88453 | Nexus 7010 show hardware access-list database policy output has error |
| CSCuu43851 | Service "plog" cores |
| CSCut17447 | SPAN destination port load balancing does not work with M2 module as span src |

Table 51 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuv10652 | "bfd optimize subinterface" is lost after upgrade from 5.2(9) to 6.2(2) |
| CSCus72364 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series BFD brings down additional BFD peers - bfd optimize subinterface |
| CSCus47263 | vPC suspension following reload with peer-link on F3 and PKA on M-Series |
| CSCur22130 | IF-MIB::ifInDiscards erroneously increment for SNMP on M2 |
| CSCut50838 | M2 VLAN Translation Not Translating Non-Native VLAN BPDUs |
| CSCut17447 | SPAN dest port load balancing doesn't work with M2 as span src |
| CSCuw10915 | MPLS ldp sync disappears after interface flap |
| CSCuu89065 | Activating L2 NetFlow causes mac flap on F2 |
| CSCuw22271 | F2/F2-E unexpected reload after span session config |
| CSCuu30447 | F2/F2E port will keep up even the rx power is -26dBm due to ISP break |
| CSCut17599 | N7K-F248XT-25E: Periodic PortLoopback Failures for Unknown Reason |
| CSCus32949 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: flowcontrol configuration is not set after NX-OS downgrade. |
| CSCuv23184 | Mac is egress learnt pointing to index in different VDC on M |
| CSCuw51522 | Mac learnt on ES ID for host vpc+ port operating in individual mode |
| CSCuu81686 | DNL bit cleared on Port-Security port-channel on member event |
| CSCuw51036 | %ETHPORT-3-IF_UNSUPPORTED_TRANSCEIVER:" for LOROM twinax cable |
| CSCuv14400 | FEX-fabric sfp invalid on N77-F324FQ-25 |
| CSCuo98502 | Port-channel MTU not set correctly if configured on members first |
| CSCuu72468 | UDLD-4-UDLD_SFP_TYPE_CHANGED: User changed SFP type from fiber to copper |
| CSCut03392 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: Dynamic Mac pointing to wrong DI on M module |
| CSCut05438 | Cisco Nexus 7700 Series: F3 100G ipc-channel status always show fail |
| CSCuu13781 | F3 - MTM FE Timer Expired after Gross Interrupt Threshold Exceeded |
| CSCuv40883 | F3 unexpected reload after span session config |
| CSCuv76651 | SGT registers not programmed properly for F3 LC |
| CSCuv20611 | NetApp: Response to VLAN Request seen after vfc port was shut |
| CSCuu73084 | HSRP Bundle in INIT state after reload |
| CSCuu35062 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series hsrp error with more than 255 secondary ip on an interface |
| CSCuw61229 | Bringing up new L3 interface may break BFD redirect adj with new int lif |
| CSCut36425 | F3 in FP transit mode - All traffic drop due to ports in CE mode |
| CSCuw38895 | FabricPath Multicast traffic being forwarded incorrectly in vPC+ |
| CSCuw13611 | otv extended vlans suspended due to "IFTMC PD commit db search failed" |
| CSCug26438 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: rate is 0 for conform/exceed/violate under type qos policy-map |

Table 51 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuv61896 | show mac address-table should not fill up mtm debug logs |
| CSCut75457 | HSRP VACL Filter Broken |
| CSCuv75088 | Phyport vPC with Esxi does not come up thr FEX |
| CSCuu95778 | 6.2(14)FB(0.73) Nexus 7010 ipfib crash |
| CSCuv04114 | Show system internal lim counters cores N6001 Janjuc 7.2(0) |
| CSCuu29773 | Crash in the pim process after exceeding 32K multicast routes |
| CSCuw01105 | DFA: multicast duplicate packets or loop on border leafs |
| CSCuv48908 | Cisco NX-OS IGMP Malformed Packet DoS Vulnerability |
| CSCuu84449 | IGMP snooping entries ageout in AA FEX topologies |
| CSCut75242 | ISSU upgrade: igmp HAP reset |
| CSCur21785 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series- M1/M2 Egress Queuing behavior post 6.2(x) for control plane packet |
| CSCuv04681 | "Orphan-port suspend" does not work as expected with port-channel |
| CSCuw08846 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 7.2 %VPC-2-L3_VPC_UNEQUAL_WEIGHT: |
| CSCuu93248 | IPFIB core due to SW index leak in MFIB for F3 modules |
| CSCut66193 | MCAST MET table shows negative utilization percentage |
| CSCuv51488 | N77-F348 Linecard misreports reset reason |
| CSCuv42308 | MST Disputes VPC peer-switch secondary peer sending cost of 250 |
| CSCut84904 | Process "mtm" Cores on F3 Cards Shortly After Boot |
| CSCut77072 | N7K-F248XP-25E 6.1(5) link flaps with no cable |
| CSCuv99403 | match datalink mac destination-address use field id 57 for ingress flow |
| CSCum52148 | Distributed reflective denial-of-service vulnerability on NTP server |
| CSCuv06177 | copy run to sftp on linux server fails |
| CSCur00089 | vdc-admin on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series can break out of vsh-"chroot" using symbolic links |
| CSCuu37319 | F3:QoS Policer is inconsistent in policing traffic to the desired rate. |
| CSCuv14079 | Hardware queueing configuration swapped on F2E module for queue 5 and 7 |
| CSCut17903 | QoS Policy statistics not updating correctly |
| CSCut54262 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: UDP port 8001 is open after an ISSU. Feature RISE not configured |
| CSCuv80499 | BGP flapping with same AS-PATH ACL matched in two or more route-map seqs |
| CSCup66750 | BGP routes not advertised after "default address-family ipv4/6 unicast" |
| CSCuv82966 | L3 DCI autoconfig: VRF stuck in Delete Holddown |
| CSCuu70539 | N5K bgp process crash after configuring default-originate |
| CSCut06852 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series - BGP using set metric-type internal under RM not triggering update |
| CSCuv06106 | Unable to config bgp vrf af after unconfigure vrf context |

Table 51 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(1)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCUu78729 | EIGRP can install non-successor to RIB in case of ECMP paths |
| CSCUu51575 | VPC breaks due to incorrect emulated switch-id after ISSU upgrade |
| CSCUv86125 | IP SLA echo response causing the AM routes to add and delete |
| CSCUw09453 | LISP: race condition in forwarding entries after clearing dynamic EIDs |
| CSCUw03410 | Nexus 6.2.x OSPF taking long time in LSA generation |
| CSCUw19181 | N7K %ISIS_OTV-4-LAN_DUP_SYSID: error message |
| CSCUs99375 | OTV crashes with vlan process in crash core |
| CSCUs62502 | OTV Tunnel Depolarization causes traffic loss when some tunnels are down |
| CSCUu34270 | BGP:accept route-target community value "zero" |
| CSCUs66235 | Match Statements within route-map do not function as AND for table-map |
| CSCUu10841 | NXOS RPM crash due to the CLI "show ip prefix-list xml" |
| CSCUu92734 | PVLAN: PBR not programmed on a mod without Primary vlan of a PVLAN on it |
| CSCUu93298 | IP/IPv6 AM learnt host routes missing in target vrf with route leaking |
| CSCUu84448 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series- OSPF type problem when redistribution of static routes |
| CSCUu22117 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series F3 IPv4 FIB misprogramming |
| CSCUu35152 | URIB service crash on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series running 5.2(9) |
| CSCUv05083 | Vlan learnt SGT mappings not downloaded to HW after module comes online |
| CSCUu82356 | Evaluation of Cisco Nexus 7000 Series infra for OpenSSL |
| CSCUu23485 | MDS: OpenSSL to CISCO SSL Migration for Vulnerability Fixes |
| CSCUw03144 | OpenSSH: Evaluation of Multiple OpenSSH CVEs for NX-OS |
| CSCUv29391 | SNMPD crash on n5k |
| CSCUv29907 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series supervisor reload due to 'monitor' service crash |
| CSCUu99291 | Cisco Nexus 7000 VDC Authenticated Privilege Escalation Vulnerability |
| CSCUv90027 | NXOSv Interface ACL config should be blocked until supported |
| CSCUv11862 | Leap second update triggers watchdog crash |
| CSCUu11338 | Nexus 7706-Inconsistent power supply status via SNMP |
| CSCUr44998 | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.9000.1.1.1.1 ivr_enable_mib is wrong for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series |
| CSCUr17440 | 945snmpwalk on cpmCPUTotalTable(1.3.6.1.4.1.9.9.109.1.1.1) failing |
| CSCUu76429 | On core file creation we must dump all thread PIDS |
| CSCUu40239 | ARP traffic sent out on incorrect VLAN |
| CSCUu61977 | Crash after show forwarding route adjacency <interface> <ip address> |
| CSCUu57953 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series "ipfib" process crash |
| CSCUv43023 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series: UPG to 7.2 causes VTP pruning to stop functioning |
| CSCUu38875 | VTP is running on HIF ports |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1)

Table 52 *Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats*

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCun41202 | Weak CBC mode and weak ciphers should be disabled in SSH server. |
| CSCuq28545 | HSRP support for subnet VIPs. |
| CSCus64947 | Fabric Anchor and Anycast-GW cause ARP-3-DUP_VADDR_SRC_IP msg. |
| CSCuo99830 | ISSU: port_client core on F2/F3 handling unsupported port command |
| CSCus09312 | PVLAN:VPC PO member (M1 module) flaps. |
| CSCus33041 | The enable otv stp-synchronization causes the vlans active on all AEDs |
| CSCus45517 | BGP MED not used with LOCAL AS Neighbors. |
| CSCus77610 | N7710G: ports down due to UDLD empty echo after neighbor LC reloaded |
| CSCus82982 | Changing 'is-type' for ISIS configuration de-registers interface as MPLS |
| CSCun87659 | In large vlan scale setup SPM is timing out causing issues |
| CSCur28450 | Rollback to a checkpoint fails verification at FEX SAT PO |
| CSCur32239 | PVLAN add/delete - vlan_mgr event seq timeout |
| CSCut43342 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series - IM API needs to correctly identify type(fiber/copper) for CPAK/CFP |
| CSCur66262 | DFA Leaf should NOT allow auto-pull for core-vlan range/backbone vlan |
| CSCus94447 | DFA-auto-config-recovery-does-not-work |
| CSCuq88032 | HSRP standby in vPC will not program G flag if Priority is 0 |
| CSCuo54868 | CF3+brkout:PIM hellos dropped due to MFIB/UFIB failed to install routes |
| CSCuo13444 | IP Packets are dropped at LC when one sub interface is deleted |
| CSCun69659 | "m2rib_delete_my_bd_mroutes() failed" when creating FP vlans |
| CSCup88022 | G bit is not set on SUP but set on LC after vPC peer-link flap |
| CSCuo93631 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series MAC address in hardware but missing from software after ISSU |
| CSCut06901 | Traffic blackholing for around 60 secs after new RPF intf comes up |
| CSCup48229 | vPC peer-link no active BD after switch restart of peer-link flap. |
| CSCuo66929 | Core @ pthread_join after show mpls switching internal fec label |
| CSCup21372 | service not responding after sending FPOAM ping to switch-id |
| CSCur14589 | vulnerability related to cmd injection via DHCP offer options |
| CSCur97641 | MPLS QoS:Show policy is showing Pkt count 0 where byte count is proper |
| CSCup90186 | Queuing policy of eth interface is removed when added to port-channel |
| CSCuo15363 | L3VPN/6VPE : Post BGP restart, BGP NOT Adv VPNv4 & VPNv6 routes to Peer |
| CSCut18721 | gbr_422: urib core at urib_chlist_segv_handler |
| CSCup82769 | snmpd crashes when cvacmSecurityGrpStatus (Row status) is set to 5 |

Table 52 Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0)D1(1) Resolved Caveats

| Record Number | Resolved Caveat Headline |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuq18021 | SNMPset to community strings with special characters cause hap reset |
| CSCur30073 | switch table driving wrong multipath |

Related Documentation

Cisco Nexus 7000 documentation is available at the following URL:

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/tsd-products-support-series-home.html>

The Release Notes for upgrading the FPGA/EPLD is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/7_x/epld/epld_rn_72.html

Cisco NX-OS includes the following documents:

NX-OS Configuration Guides

Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender Software Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Configuration Examples

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS FabricPath Configuration Guide

Configuring Feature Set for FabricPath

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS High Availability and Redundancy Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Interfaces Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS IP SLAs Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS LISP Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS MPLS Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS OTV Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series OTV Quick Start Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS SAN Switching Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Security Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS System Management Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Configuration Guide

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Quick Start

Cisco NX-OS FCoE Configuration Guide for Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco MDS 9500

NX-OS Command References

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Command Reference Master Index
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS FabricPath Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Fundamentals Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS High Availability Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Interfaces Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS IP SLAs Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS LISP Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS MPLS Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Multicast Routing Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS OTV Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Quality of Service Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS SAN Switching Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Security Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS System Management Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Command Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Command Reference
Cisco NX-OS FCoE Command Reference for Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco MDS 9500

Other Software Document

Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS MIB Quick Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Software Upgrade and Downgrade Guide
Cisco NX-OS System Messages Reference
Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Troubleshooting Guide
Cisco NX-OS XML Interface User Guide

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service and Cisco currently supports RSS version 2.0.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

© 2020 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.